LAND USE BY-LAW

HALIFAX MAINLAND

Halifax Regional Municipality

LAND USE BY-LAW
MAINLAND AREA
(Edition 232)

THIS COPY IS A

REPRINT OF THE

LAND USE BY-LAW

WITH AMENDMENTS TO

AUGUST 27, 2026

LAND USE BY-LAW
FOR
HALIFAX MAINLAND

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that this is a true copy of the Land Use By-law for Halifax Mainland which was passed by a majority vote of the former City Council at duly called meetings held on March 30, 1978 and May 11, 1978, and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on August 11, 1978, which includes all amendments thereto which have been adopted by the Halifax Regional Municipality and are in effect as of the 27th day of August, 2026.

GIVEN UNDER THE HAND of the Municipal Clerk and under the seal of Halifax Regional Municipality this ____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Municipal Clerk

The Halifax Regional Municipality, its Officers, and Employees, accept no responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this (By-law, Plan, etc.)

Please note that HRM at its meeting on May 9, 2000, approved a motion to insert the following notation in the Land Use By-laws as follows:

The provisions of the zones described in this by-law do not apply to property owned or occupied by Her Majesty the Queen in the right of the Province of Nova Scotia or Canada in respect of a use of the property made by the Crown. Where privately owned or occupied property is to be used for a federally regulated activity, the federal jurisdiction may, depending on the particular circumstances, override the requirements of this by-law.

Table of Contents

ADMINISTRATION 1
APPLICATION 1
DEFINITIONS 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS 16
- **GENERAL PROHIBITION** 16
- **OTHER PERMITS REQUIRED** 16
- **LOT TO ABUT ON A STREET** 16
- **ONE BUILDING PER LOT** 16
- **MULTIPLE BUILDINGS PER LOT PERMITTED** 17
- **STORAGE OF LUMBER, ETC.** 17
- **PARKING** 17
- **DAY CARE FACILITY - SPECIAL CARE HOME PARKING** 19
- **13AA BICYCLE PARKING FACILITIES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)** 20
- **13AB LOCATION OF BICYCLE PARKING (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)** 21
- **13AC SPECIAL BICYCLE PARKING FACILITY REQUIREMENTS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)** 21
- **OFF STREET LOADING SPACE** 22
- **WATER/SEWER EXCEPTIONS** 22
- **HOME OCCUPATIONS** 23
- **ACCESSORY HEN USE (RC- Oct 05/21; E-Jan 08/22)** 24
- **Accessory Buildings (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)** 25
- **REDUCED LOT SIZE** 25
- **BILLBOARDS NOT A BUILDING** 25
- **14DA GENERAL SIGN PROVISIONS (RC-Sep 26/06;E-Nov 18/06)** 26
  - **SIGN PERMIT** 26
  - **EXCEPTIONS** 26
  - **LIGHTED SIGNS** 27
  - **PROFESSIONAL DESIGN** 27
  - **CONDITIONS** 27
  - **ENCROACHMENT LICENSE** 28
  - **SIGNS ON BUILDINGS** 28
  - **ILLUMINATED SIGNS** 28
  - **TEMPORARY SIGNAGE** 28
- **NON-CONFORMING RESIDENTIAL USES - FAIRVIEW AREA** 29
- **UNDERSIZED LOTS (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)** 29

REPAIRS TO NON-CONFORMING USES 30
ADDITIONS TO A STRUCTURE CONTAINING A NON-CONFORMING USE 30
BOATS, TRAILERS, CAMPERS 30
SUBDIVISION OF MULTIPLE, OR ENCROACHING BUILDINGS 31
EXISTING SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS 31
DESTRUCTION BY FIRE OR OTHERWISE 32
SETBACKS IN FLOOD PLAIN 32
14QA(1) WATERCOURSE SETBACKS AND BUFFERS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 32
14QB COASTAL AREAS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 34
14RA SHIPPING CONTAINERS (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) 34
14S ZM-22: AREAS OF ELEVATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL POTENTIAL (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 35
14T ZM-2: WETLANDS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 35
DEVELOPMENT AND SUBDIVISION ON THE NORTHWEST ARM AND THE WESTERN SHORE OF THE BEDFORD BASIN (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11) 35
14V TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION USES PERMITTED (RC-Jan 20/09;E-Feb 7/09) 37
14W WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 38
14X PUBLIC TRANSIT FACILITIES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 43
14Y CANNABIS-RELATED USES (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18) 43
14YA DEVELOPMENT PERMIT EXEMPTIONS (RC- Oct 05/21; E-Jan 08/22) 43
14YB SHORT-TERM RENTALS (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23) 44
ZONING MAPS 45
ZONES 45
R-1 ZONE: SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING ZONE 48
SCHEDULE A 53
R-2 ZONE: TWO-FAMILY DWELLING ZONE 54
R-2P ZONE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE 58
R-2T ZONE: TOWNHOUSE ZONE 60
R-2TA ZONE: DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD TOWNHOUSE ZONE (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16) 62
R-2AM ZONE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL CONVERSION ZONE 66
R-3 ZONE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AND LOW-RISE APARTMENT 69
R-4 ZONE: MULTIPLE DWELLING ZONE 75
R-4A ZONE: DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD MULTI UNIT ZONE (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16) 80

RC-1 ZONE: NEIGHBOURHOOD COMMERCIAL ZONE 85
R-4B ZONE: DUNBRACK MULTI UNIT ZONE (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21) 87
C-1 ZONE: LOCAL BUSINESS ZONE 94
C-2A ZONE: MINOR COMMERCIAL ZONE 96
C-2B ZONE: HIGHWAY COMMERCIAL ZONE 101
C-2C ZONE: DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD MIXED USE ZONE (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16) 102
C-2D ZONE : HERRING COVE ROAD RESIDENTIAL/MINOR COMMERCIAL ZONE (RC – Nov 27/18; E – Jan 12/19) 109
C-2 ZONE: GENERAL BUSINESS ZONE 114
C-6 ZONE: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ZONE 116
I-1 ZONE: GENERAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE 117
I-2 ZONE: RADIO TRANSMITTER ZONE 118
I-3 ZONE: GENERAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE 119
P ZONE: PARK AND INSTITUTIONAL ZONE 121
U-2 ZONE: HIGH DENSITY UNIVERSITY 123
T ZONE: MOBILE HOME PARK ZONE 124
H ZONE: HOLDING ZONE 125
US (URBAN SETTLEMENT) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 127
UR (URBAN RESERVE) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 128
PWS (PROTECTED WATER SUPPLY) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 129
RDD ZONE: RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ZONE 130
WC ZONE: WESTERN COMMON ZONE 132
WCDD ZONE: WENTWORTH COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT .. 133
BWCDD ZONE: BEDFORD WEST COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ZONE 134
SRCDD ZONE: SETON RIDGE COMPRENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ZONE (RC-Jul 17/18;E-Jul 28/18) 135
WCCDD ZONE: WESTERN COMMON COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 136
CD-1: C&D MATERIALS TRANSFER STATIONS ZONE 137
CD-2: C&D MATERIALS PROCESSING FACILITIES ZONE 140
CD-3: C&D MATERIALS DISPOSAL SITES ZONE 142
ICH: INFRASTRUCTURE CHARGE HOLDING ZONE 144
RPK (REGIONAL PARK) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 145
PA (PROTECTED AREA) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) 146
WA (WATER ACCESS) ZONE (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11) 147

APPENDIX A: Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements for Applicable Plan Amendment Applications (RC-Mar 21/23;E-Apr 19/23) 149

SCHEDULES 157

ZM-19: McIntosh Run Flood Plain 165

ZM-22: Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) . 166

ZM-23: Wetlands (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25) .. 167

..... 167

ZM-24: Northwest Arm 168

..... 168

ZM-25: Wind Energy Zoning (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25) 169

ZM-26: Herring Cove Road (RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14) 170

ZM-27: 348 Purcells Cove Road (RC-Aug 2/16;E-Sep 3/16) 171

ZM-28: Plan Dutch Village Road Overview Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) 172

ZM-29: Plan Dutch Village Road Buildings May Exceed Maximum Building Depth Map (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) 173

ZM-30: Plan Dutch Village Road Area Exempt from Front Yard Setback Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) 174

ZM-31: Plan Dutch Village Road Street Wall Height Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-Jul 7/20;E-Aug 22/20) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) 175

ZM-32: Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) 176

ZM-33: Parkmoor Ridge Subdivision (RC-Sep 29-30/20; E-Dec 05/20) 177

ZM-34: Maximum Height in the Dubrack Multi Unit Zone (RC-Feb 23/21; E-Mar 8/21) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) 178

ZM-35: Kearney Lake Area (HWCC-Mar 27/23;E-Apr 12/23) 179

ZM-36: Section 14A Water/Sewer Exception Purcell's Cove (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) 180

Schedule A: Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements (RC-Mar 21/23;E-Apr 19/23) (RC-Mar 18/25;E-Apr 23/25) 181

Schedule A, Table 1: Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements 183

ADMINISTRATION

1(1) This by-law shall be administered by the Development Officer of the City of Halifax.

1(2) No person shall undertake a development without first obtaining a development permit.

1(3) Every application for a development permit shall be accompanied by such materials as required by Sections 63 and 64 of this by-law.

1(4) A development permit shall expire 24 months from the date it is issued. (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

APPLICATION

lA This by-law shall apply to the zoning area as defined in Section 2, **except for the lands designated as "Housing Accelerator", as shown on Schedule 1: Zone Boundaries, of the Suburban Housing Accelerator Land Use By-Law. (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25)**

DEFINITIONS

2 In this by-law:

"Accessory Building" means a detached subordinate building not exceeding **25 feet (7.7 metres) in height (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)**, located on the same lot as the main building, structure or use to which it is accessory, **or on a lot which directly abuts the lot containing the main building or use it is intended to serve, (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)** the use of which is naturally or customarily incidental and complementary to the main use of the land, building or structure;

"Accessory Use" means a use that is normally incidental, subordinate and exclusively devoted to a principal use and located on the same lot therewith;

"ACCESSORY HEN USE" means the keeping of hens as an accessory use to a permitted residential use for the purposes of personal or household food supply, and not commercial purposes. For greater certainty, an accessory hen use is not a home occupation use (RC- Oct 05/21; E-Jan 08/22).

"Adult Bookstore" includes any establishment or place for the purpose of retail trade where 20% or more of the value of the total stock in trade in any such establishment or place is comprised of books, magazines, or other periodicals relating to or portrayed as relating to sexual activities;

"Adult Cabaret" means any premises or part thereof, whether public, semi-private, or private, wherein is provided the opportunity to feel, handle, touch, paint, be in the presence of, be entertained by the nude body of another person, or to observe, view or photograph any such activity;

"Adult Entertainment Use" means a massage parlour, sex-aid shop, adult bookstore, or adult cabaret;

"Alter" means to make any change in the size, shape, structure or materials of a building or any part thereof;

"Amusement Centre" means a commercially operated facility providing more than three (3) amusement machines.

"Amusement Machine" means any mechanical, electronic or combination of mechanical and electronic machine, device, or game which may be operated or played upon the placing or depositing therein of one or more coins, counters, slugs, balls, token, or any other article or thing or designed or normally intended to be so operated, by the paying, therefore, either in advance of or after use, or in exchange for credits whether acquired on or off the premises, on which the machine is located which does not dispense foods, wares or services, but is used as a game, contest of chance or skill, or for amusement whether or not registering a score including but not limited to electronic or mechanical game machines, electronic video games, skill ball, bowling game machines, horse racing machine, driving games, target games, pinball machines, shuffleboard, and other similar machines or devices under whatever name they may be indicated.

"Apartment" means a room or suite of rooms designed or used as living quarters for one or more persons living independently of each other and doing their own cooking therein;

"Apartment House" means a building other than double duplex dwelling arranged, intended or designed to be occupied by three or more families living independently of each other but does not include a townhouse building in an R-2 P zone **or a shared housing use (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;

"Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential" means the areas of land shown on ZM-22 - Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential Map attached to this By-law. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Backyard Suite" means a self-contained subordinate dwelling unit that is located within an accessory building or structure. (RC-Sep 1/20;E-Nov 7/20)

"Basement" means, for the purposes of this by-law, that storey which is partly underground but having not more than half of its clear floor to ceiling height below the average grade of the land outside the building in which such basement is located, such grade being taken at the foundation walls.

"Bed and Breakfast" **(Deleted: RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)**

"Bedford Highway Area" means that area designated as the Bedford Highway Secondary Planning Strategy on zoning map ZM-2.

"Bicycle Parking, Class A" means a facility which secures the entire bicycle and protects it from inclement weather, and includes any key secured areas such as lockers, bicycle rooms, and bicycle cages. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Bicycle Parking, Class B" means bicycle racks (including wall mounted varieties) which permit the locking of a bicycle by the frame and the front wheel and support the bicycle in a stable position with two points of contact. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Bicycle Parking, Enhanced" means any of the following: bicycle parking in excess of the required minimums in terms of quantity or class; the provision of sheltered bicycle parking; the provision of showers (at the rate of one for every six bicycle spaces); and clothes lockers (at the rate of one for every bicycle space). (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Billboard" means any freestanding sign and supporting structure, maintained or used for display of advertising matter, or any advertising sign displayed in conjunction with mural artwork occupying an equal or greater surface area on a building, wall or fence.

"Boarding House" **(Deleted: RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;

"Building" includes any structure placed on, over or under land and every part of the same and any external chimney, staircase, porch, or other fabric used in connection with a building whether affixed to the realty or not;

"Building Depth" means the distance between the front yard setback required on a lot and the portion of the principal building's rear main wall furthest from the required front yard setback, measured along a line that is perpendicular to the front yard setback line. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

"Building Line" means any line regulating the position of a building in relation to the street and the side and rear lot lines in accordance with the provisions of this by-law;

"Canadian Geodetic Vertical Datum (CGVD28) " means the vertical datum for Canada officially adopted by an Order in Council in 1935. CGVD28 is a tidal datum defined by the mean water level at five tide gauges: Yarmouth and Halifax on the Atlantic Ocean, Pointe-au-Père on the St-Lawrence River, and Vancouver and Prince-Rupert on the Pacific Ocean. In addition, the definition includes an elevation at a benchmark in Rouses Point, NY (next to Lake

Champlain) accepted as fixed by the US and Canada in 1925. The datum is propagated in land using geodetic levelling measurements. The vertical datum is accessible through benchmarks anchored to the ground and stable structures. The heights in terms of CGVD28 are in normal-orthometric system. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Cannabis Lounge" means premises where the primary purpose of the facility is the consumption of cannabis, cannabis products or any of its derivatives such as oils or edible products. A cannabis lounge may or may not include cannabis retail sales. (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

"Cannabis Production Facility" means premises used or occupied by a person or organization licensed by the Government of Canada for the production of cannabis or cannabis products,

(a) including
- **(i) where cannabis or any of its derivatives, such as resin or oils, is grown, cultivated, harvested, manufactured, processed, packaged, or labelled, and**
- **(ii) associated activities permitted by the federal license, such as research and development, storage, and destruction, and**

(b) excluding
- **(i) industrial hemp, and**
- **(ii) premises used for personal production permitted by federal legislation.**

(RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

"Cannabis Retail Sales" means premises used for the retail sale of cannabis, cannabis products or any of its derivatives such as oils or edible products to the general public. (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

"Commercial Building" means any building from which retail, rental or wholesale trade is carried on;

"Commercial Enterprise" means any enterprise which conducts retail, rental or wholesale trade;

"Commercial Recreation Use" means a building or part of a building in which a recreational activity is performed and for which a membership or instruction fee is charged, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, shall include weight-lifting and/or fitness centres, boxing or racquet sport clubs, martial arts schools and dance studios, but shall not, for the purpose of this by-law, include bingo halls or amusement centres.

"Community Facility" means a building or site owned by a government agency or non-profit organization or religious institution or philanthropic institution and used as a meeting place for entertainment or education or social activities by the general

public on a regular or occasional basis and includes a church hall or a public hall. **A community facility may also include, in combination with offices or facilities of a non-profit organization, a store for the sale or provision of donated merchandise. (CC-Sep 11/06; E-Oct 2/06)**

"Conservation Use" means any activity carried out for the purpose of conserving soils, water, vegetation, fish, shellfish, including wildlife sanctuaries and similar uses to the foregoing. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Construction and demolition materials" hereinafter referred to as C&D Materials, means materials which are normally used in the construction of buildings, structures, roadways, walls and landscaping features, and includes, but is not limited to, soil, asphalt, brick, concrete, ceramics, porcelain, window glass, mortar, drywall, plaster, cellulose, fiberglass fibres, lumber, wood, asphalt shingles and metals.

"**Construction and demolition materials disposal site"** hereinafter referred to as a C&D Disposal Site, means land and /or buildings or part of a building where C&D Materials, or Residue remaining from C&D Processing Facilities, are disposed of by land application or burying, and shall not include the use of inert C&D materials, approved by Provincial Department of the Environment and Labour, for site rehabilitation within gravel pits and quarry operations licensed by the Province of Nova Scotia.

"Construction and demolition materials processing facility" hereinafter referred to as a C&D Processing Facility, means lands and/or buildings or part of a building used to sort, alter, grind, or otherwise process, C&D Materials for reuse or recycling into new products, and shall not include a Used Building Material Retail Outlet, an operation that processes inert C&D Materials on the site of generation and the material processed does not leave the site except for inert C&D Materials described in Sub-Section 9(3) of HRM C&D License By-law (L-200 and L-201), de-construction of a building on site, a municipal processing facility for used asphalt and concrete, or facilities associated with reclamation of a gravel pit or quarry operations licensed by the Province of Nova Scotia or forestry manufacturing processes.

"Construction and demolition materials transfer station" hereinafter referred to as a Transfer Station, means land and/or buildings or part of a building at which C&D Materials are received and sorted for subsequent transport to a C&D Disposal Site or a C&D Processing Facility.

"Corner Lot" means any lot situated at the junction of two or more streets which, at their point of junction, form an angle of not more than 135 degrees adjacent to such corner lot;

"Coverage" means the combined area of the land covered by all the buildings on a lot, including land over which the buildings project, but excluding any area below the eaves of the roof. Portions of a building which are not covered by a roof such as unsheltered steps, verandah or deck are excluded from the combined area.

<u>"Day Care Facility"</u> means a building, part of a building or other place, whether known as a day nursery, nursery school, kindergarten, play school or by any other name (and known as a 'child care centre' in the Municipal Planning Strategy), with or without stated educational purpose, the operator of which for compensation or otherwise, receives for temporary care or custody, on a daily or hourly basis, during all or part of the day, apart from parents, seven (7) or more children not of common parentage, or nine (9) or more children not of common parentage who are all school-aged up to and including twelve (12) years of age; but does not include a place such as a hospital or school, does not include organized religious or recreational activities, and does not include a nursery school or kindergarten conducted as part of a school, college, academy or other educational institution where instruction is given in Grades Primary to VII. (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)

<u>"Development"</u> includes any erection, construction, addition, replacement or relocation of any building or structure and any change or alteration in the use made of land, buildings, or structures;

<u>"Duplex Dwelling"</u> means the whole of a dwelling that is divided horizontally into two separate dwelling units, each of which has an independent entrance;

<u>"Dwelling"</u> means any building or portion thereof which is designed or used for residential purposes;

<u>"Dwelling Unit"</u> means 2 or more rooms used or designed to be used by one or more persons as a place of abode which contains not more than one kitchen and includes but is not limited to living, sleeping and sanitary facilities.

<u>"Erect"</u> includes excavating ground for a foundation, laying a foundation, constructing, reconstructing, removing, or changing the location or orientation of a building or any part thereof;

<u>"Fairview Area"</u> means the area designated as the Fairview Secondary Planning Strategy on zoning map ZM-2.

<u>"Flanking Lot Line"</u> means a street line that is not the front lot line; (HWCC-Jan 18/22;E-Sep 3/22)

<u>"Flanking Yard"</u> means a yard between any exterior wall of the main building and a flanking lot line, but excludes any area of the lot that is a front yard; (HWCC-Jan 18/22;E-Sep 3/22)

<u>"Front"</u> means to abut on a street and a building shall be deemed to abut on the street opposite to its principal entrance or if such entrance is not opposite to a street, then upon the street from which it gains its principal access;

"Front Yard" shall mean a yard extending across the full width of the lot from the street line of the lot to the front wall of the building.

"Full Cut-Off Light Fixture" means a lighting fixture that projects all of its light in a downward direction; (RC-Feb 23/21; E-May 08/21)

"Grade-Related Unit" means dwelling unit within a multi-unit dwelling or apartment house use that is accessible by pedestrians from a private entrance that fronts and faces a streetline; (RC-Feb 23/21; E-May 08/21)

"Gross Commercial Floor Area" means the floor area occupied for the purpose of storing or preparing goods, food, or services for sale and displaying, selling, or dispensing goods, food, or services.

"Gross Lot Area" means the area of a lot plus the area of one-half the width of any street or permanent open space abutting upon such lot or 30 feet, whichever is the lesser;

"Ground Floor" means the first-floor level of the building (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21);

"Habitable Room" means any room in a dwelling house, multiple dwelling, or dwelling unit with the exception of bathrooms, storage spaces with no windows or kitchens with a floor area of less than 100 square feet. Combined or undivided living spaces with floor areas greater than 400 square feet shall be deemed to be two habitable rooms;

"Health Clinic" means a building or part thereof that provides one or a combination of the following: rehabilitation; counselling; diagnosis and treatment for a variety of health and wellness issues. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

"Height" when applied to a building, means the vertical distance of the highest point of the roof above the mean grade of the surface of all the streets adjoining the building or the mean grade of the natural ground so adjoining if such grade is not below the grade of the surface;

"HEN" means adult female chicken (RC- Oct 05/21; E-Jan 08/22).

"Home Occupation" means an accessory use of a dwelling for gainful employment involving the provision or sale of goods or services or both goods and services;

"Hotel" means a building or part of a building that contains a general kitchen and dining room and other public rooms, the remaining rooms of which contain no permanent provision for cooking and are usually hired to transients as places of abode and is capable of accommodating at least 15 persons;

"Illuminated Sign" means any sign designed to give forth an artificial light or designed to reflect light;

"Institution" means a building used by an organized body or society for promoting a particular object, usually a non-commercial nature;

"Junk Yard" means any land used for the collection, storage, handling, processing, wrecking, dismantling, buying or selling of discarded materials, which shall include, but not be limited to scrap metal, machinery or parts thereof, dilapidated boats, waste paper, bottles, tires, bicycles, and derelict vehicles but shall not include Construction and Demolition Materials;

"Landscaped Open Space" means any landscaped area or playground not covered by any building but shall not include space for vehicular access, car parking, or the manoeuvring of vehicles;

"Landscaping" means that part of a lot located outdoors that is used for the placement of any or a combination of the following elements:

a) soft landscaping consisting of vegetation such as trees, shrubs, hedges, ornamental plantings, grass and ground cover
b) hard landscaping consisting of non-vegetative materials such as brick, pavers, rock, stone, concrete, tile and wood, and excluding asphalt and any area used for vehicle parking and manoeuvering. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

"Living Space" means that portion of the floor coverage of a building exclusive of a porch or garage or unoccupied basement;

"Lodging House" or **"Rooming House"** **Deleted (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**

"Lot" or **"Property"** means a parcel of land whether or not occupied by a building;

"Lot Depth" means the distance between the front and rear lot lines, measured along a line midway between the side lot lines. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

"Lot Line" means any line dividing one lot from another;

"Lounge" means an establishment licensed as a lounge under the authority of the Liquor Control Act. (HWCC-Jul 30/18;E-Aug 25/18)

"Mainland South Area" means the area designated as the Mainland South Secondary Planning Strategy on zoning map ZM-2.

"Massage Parlour" includes any premises or part thereof, by whatever name designated, where a massage, body rub, alcohol rub, bath, or similar activity is performed, offered, advertised, or solicited by members of the opposite sex in

pursuance of a trade, calling business, or occupation or which is equipped or arranged so as to provide such activity, but does not include any premises or part thereof where treatment is routinely offered or performed for the purpose of medical or therapeutic treatment and is performed or offered by or under the supervision or direction of a physician, chiropractor, osteopath, physiotherapist, or nurse licensed or registered under the laws of the Province of Nova Scotia;

"Medical Clinic" means premises used for the medical examination and treatment of patients on an outpatient basis, for purposes such as family medicine, primary health care, walk-in clinics, dentistry, optometry, nutritional counselling, psychiatry, psychological counselling, crisis intervention, physiotherapy, chiropractic, osteopathy, harm reduction, massage therapy, and other similar uses. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

"Mezzanine" means an intermediate floor assembly between the floor and ceiling of a room or storey, and includes an interior balcony. For the purpose of height calculation, a storey with a mezzanine counts as two full storeys. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

"Mid-Rise Portion" means the portion of a building that exceeds the height of the streetwall but is less than a height of 26 metres from average grade. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

"Mobile Home" means **a prefabricated detached dwelling, designed for transportation on its own chassis and wheels to a site where it is to be occupied as a dwelling, complete and ready for occupancy (except for minor and incidental unpacking or assembly operations). A mobile home shall be considered to be a mobile home whether or not the chassis or wheels are removed. This definition excludes the modular type of a prefabricated dwelling where separate units are joined together on site to form the complete dwelling unit. For further clarity, a mobile home use does not include a recreational vehicle (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)**;

"Motel" means a building for transient overnight occupancy containing a series of or several jointed units;

"Motor Vehicle Sales" means any land used for the sale of motor vehicles and does not include servicing, repair or painting of motor vehicles or sale of motor vehicle parts.

"Multiple Dwelling" means an apartment house **(RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;

"Nonconforming Use" shall have the same meaning as contained in the Municipal Government Act as may be amended from time to time.

"Northwest Arm Water Access Area" means the area shown on map ZM-24 attached to this By-law. **(RC-May 1/07;E-Jul 21/07)**

"Nude" means the showing of human male or female genitals, pubic area, or buttocks, with less than full opaque covering, or the showing of a female breast with less than a full opaque covering of any portion thereof below the top of the areola of the breast;

"Occupied" includes "designed to be occupied" and "intended to be occupied";

"Open Space" includes landscaped open space and recreational space;

"Owner" means a part owner, joint owner, tenant in common or joint tenant of the whole or any part of any land or building and includes a trustee, an executor, a guardian, an agent, a mortgagee in possession, or other person having the care or control of any land or building in the event of the absence or disability of the person having the title thereof;

"Permanent Open Space" means:

(i) publicly-owned land, the use of which as an open space is established in perpetuity by deed of trust or otherwise; or
(ii) cemeteries; or
(iii) land permanently covered by water;

"Population Density" means the number of persons occupying a building(s) on a lot per one acre of gross lot area. In determining population density, the number of persons occupying a building(s) on a lot shall be calculated on the basis of one person for each habitable room contained therein;

"Professional Person" means a person who is a member of one or more of the following professions and who is licensed to practice same:

(a) Medical doctor, physician or surgeon;
(b) Dentist;
(c) Barrister or solicitor;
(d) Architect or engineer;
(e) Psychologist.
(f) Chartered Accountant

"Public Service or Utility use" shall mean the use of land or erection of structures thereon for the purpose of providing a service by a government or a public utility.

"Recreational Space" means space specifically designed for recreational purposes in, on or under any part of a building for common use by the occupants of such building and includes private balconies and terraces permanently open on at least one side;

"Recreational Use" means the use of land, buildings or structures for active or passive recreational purposes and may include indoor recreation facilities, sports fields, sports courts, playgrounds, multi-use trails, picnic areas, scenic view points and similar uses to the foregoing, together with the necessary accessory buildings and structures, but does not include commercial recreation uses. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

"Recycling depot" means a building which is used for the deposit, collection and handling of waste paper, rags, tires, bottles or other materials (excluding construction and demolition materials) which are to be delivered wholesale to other operations for reclamation, processing or salvage, but shall not include any such salvage or processing on the same lot or within any building used as a re-cycling depot;

"Rental" means a business conducted within a principal building with no outside display of goods which provides goods and services for temporary use, payment for which is calculated at fixed intervals and is made by the user to the owner. For the purposes of Section 85(2) (Change in Use) of the Planning Act, Chapter 9, S.N.S. 1983, "rental" shall be considered to be the same as "retail trade".

"Repair" means to make any repair of the value of One Hundred Dollars ($100) or more;

"Residential Zone" means a zone which permits only residential uses and their accessory uses.

"Salvage yard" means a lot or premises for the storage, handling or processing of and sale of scrap material, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, shall include waste paper, rags, bones, used bicycles, vehicles, tires, metal or other scrap material or salvage but excluding construction and demolition materials;

"Schedule K" (Repealed: RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

"Schedule L" means the area designated as Schedule L on zoning map ZM-2.

"Secondary Suite" means a self-contained subordinate dwelling unit that is located within a residential main building. (RC-Sep 1/20;E-Nov 7/20)

"Semi-detached dwelling" means the whole of a dwelling house that is divided vertically into two separate dwelling units, each of which has an independent entrance.

"Sewer Service" means a system of pipes that disposes of household sewage other than on the lot;

"Sex-Aid Shop" includes any establishment or place for the purpose of retail trade where 10% or more of the value of the total stock in trade in any such establishment or place is comprised of articles relating to or portrayed as relating to sexual activities;

<u>"Shared Housing Use"</u> means a use that contains 4 or more bedrooms, that meets one or more of the following:

(i) that are rented for remuneration as separate rooms for residential accommodation; or

(ii) that are operated by a non-profit organization or a registered Canadian charitable organization that provides support services to the occupants of the shared housing use,

and includes Shared Housing with Special Care but does not include short-term rental, hotel, motel, or tourist accommodation as defined in the Tourist Accommodation Regulation Act. (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

<u>"Shared Housing with Special Care"</u> means a type of Shared Housing Use that is designed to provide a level of care to residents with cognitive, physical or behavioural limitations, and for greater certainty, shared housing with special care may include individual dwelling units for occupants, and must meet the definition of Shared Housing Use. (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

<u>"Shipping Container"</u> means a container originally designed for use as a means of storing and transporting cargo via ship, rail, air or truck. (RC-Aug 22/23;E-Sep 28/23)

<u>"Short-term Bedroom Rental"</u> means a short-term rental where individual bedrooms within a dwelling unit are rented to separate parties or groups with or without meals. (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

<u>"Short-term Rental"</u> means a dwelling unit, or part thereof, that is used mainly for the reception of the traveling or vacationing public and is provided as temporary accommodation for compensation for a period of 28 days or less. (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

<u>"Sign"</u> means any structure, device, light, painting or other representation or natural object which is used to identify, advertise or attract attention to any object, place, activity, person, institution, organization, firm, group, commodity, profession, enterprise, industry or business, or which display or include any letter, work, model, flag, pennant, insignia, device or representation used as an announcement, direction or advertisement, and which is intended to be seen from off the premises or from a parking lot, except any "signs" which is affixed to the inside of a window or glass door or regulated under HRM By-law S-800. (RC-Sep 26/06;E-Nov 18/06)

<u>"Single Family Dwelling"</u> means the whole of a dwelling house occupied by not more than one family;

<u>"Special Care Home"</u> (Deleted: RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

"Stacked Attached Housing" means 3 or more dwelling units that are horizontally or vertically attached and which have a principal access to the exterior ground level either directly from the unit or by means of a staircase shared by no more than 6 units.

"Stacked Townhouse" means a building containing three or more dwelling units attached side by side, two units high, where each unit has an independent entrance to the unit from the outside; (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

"Stepback" means a horizontal recess, prescribed by this By-law, that breaks the vertical plane of an exterior wall on a main building. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

"Storey" means the portion of a building that is situated between the top of a floor and the top of the floor next above it, including a mezzanine, and if there is no floor above it, the portion between the top of the floor and the ceiling above it, and (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

(a) for the purpose of calculating the streetwall height, a portion of a building that is partly below the streetline grade is not deemed to be a storey unless its ceiling is a minimum of 2.0 metres above the streetline grade; and

(b) subject to clause (c), for a purpose other than calculating the streetwall height, a portion of a building that is partly below the mean grade of the surface of all streets adjoining the building is not deemed to be a storey unless its ceiling is a minimum of 2.0 metres above the mean surface of all the streets adjoining the building; or

(c) for a purpose other than calculating the streetwall height, if such a grade is not below the grade of the surface of all adjoining streets, a portion of a building that is partly below the average finished grade is not deemed to be a storey unless its ceiling is a minimum of 2.0 metres above the average finished grade.

"Street" means **a public street, highway, road, lane, sidewalk, thoroughfare, bridge and square, and the curbs, gutters, culverts, and retaining walls in connection therewith. For greater certainty, a road listed on Schedule A of the Regional Subdivision By-law shall also be considered a street under this By-law (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)**.

"Street Line" means the boundary of the street.

"Streetline Grade" means the elevation of a streetline at a point that is perpendicular to the horizontal midpoint of the streetwall. Separate streetline grades shall be determined for each streetwall segment that is greater than 8 metres in width or part thereof. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

“Streetwall” means the wall of a building or portion of a wall facing a streetline that is below the height of a specified stepback, which does not include minor recesses for elements such as doorways or intrusions such as bay windows. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

“Streetwall Height” means the vertical distance between the top of the streetwall and the streetline grade, extending across the width of the streetwall. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

“Streetwall Portion” means a section of a streetwall that is no greater than eight metres in width. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

"Structure" means everything that is built or constructed of parts joined together and includes a building and an erection;

“Studio Use” means the commercial use of space for artistic purposes with or without instruction, such as artists’ studios and musical conservatories, excluding any school use, college or university use, religious institution use, cultural use, personal service use, or home occupation use. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

“Tower Portion” means the portion of a building that exceeds a height of 26 metres from average grade. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

“Townhouse” means a dwelling unit in a townhouse building which has two or more independent entrances and a front and rear yard.

“Townhouse Building” means a building which is divided vertically by common walls into three or more townhouses.

“Townhouse Style Residential Development” means an apartment house that is similar in appearance to a townhouse building but which is not capable of being subdivided so that each unit is on its own lot. (RC-Feb 2/10;E-Apr 17/10)

“Urban Service Area” means the Urban Service Area under Schedule B of the Regional Subdivision By-law. (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

"Use" means the purpose for which a building, structure, premises, or land, or any part thereof, is used, occupied, or intended to be or designed to be used or occupied;

"Used" includes "arranged to be used", "designed to be used", and "intended to be used";

“Used building material retail outlet” means land and/or buildings or part of a building where C&D Materials are sorted and available for resale with incidental and minimal alteration of the materials and where activity primarily occurs inside a building;

<u>"Water Control Structure"</u> means any device or infrastructure designed by a qualified professional to control or manage the flow, volume, direction, or quality of stormwater to mitigate downstream impacts. It may include, and is not limited to, stormwater ponds, rain gardens, engineered wetlands, quality control devices, flow splitters, dispersion beds, energy dissipation, baffles, pipes, inlet/outlet structures, weirs and/or check dams. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

<u>"Watercourse"</u> means a lake, river, stream, ocean or other natural body of water. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

<u>"Water Service"</u> means the provision of domestic water from a source not on the lot;

<u>"Western Shore of the Bedford Basin Water Access Area"</u> means the area identified as the seabed of the Bedford Basin seaward of the Ordinary High Water Mark, as it existed on the effective date of the adoption of this amendment, for a distance of 250 metres from the southern boundary of PID 00279786 to the northern boundary of the Halifax Plan Area. (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11)

<u>"Wetland Areas"</u> means the areas of land shown on ZM-23 - Wetlands Map attached to this By-law. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

<u>"Work-Live Unit"</u> means a grade-related unit where a commercial use is permitted in the same dwelling unit but does not include a home occupation use. (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

<u>"Zoning Area"</u> means the area shown on the zoning maps attached to and forming part of this by-law as R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM, R-3, R-4, RC-1, C-1, C-2, C-2A, C-2B, C-6, I-1, I-2, I-3, P, U-2, T, H, US, UR, PWS, RDD, WC, WCDD, BWCDD, WCCDD, CD-1, CD-2, CD-3, ICH, RPK, PA and WA Zones. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROHIBITION

3 No person shall erect or alter any building or locate or carry on any industry, business, trade or calling or use any land or building within any use zone or cause the same to be done without complying with the provisions of this by-law.

3A **Where a property is subject to a rezoning approved between December 1, 2005 and April 29, 2006, the Development Officer may reduce the requirements adopted to implement the Regional Municipal Planning Strategy, to the greatest extent possible to allow the proposed development that was the subject of the rezoning. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**

OTHER PERMITS REQUIRED

4 Nothing in this by-law shall operate to relieve any person of the obligation to obtain any license, permission, permit authority, or approval required by this or any other by-law of the municipality.

4A (Deleted)

4B In the **"Bedford Highway Area"**, notwithstanding any other provisions of this by-law, a development permit may be issued by the Development Officer for a project in respect of which approval was given by Council and where no decision of the Municipal Board has been given reversing such approval, provided that the development is completed within the time limit specified in the Development Agreement or, in the absence of such time limit, before March 14, 1985.

LOT TO ABUT ON A STREET

5 **Except for any lot approved pursuant to Section 38 of the Subdivision By-law, (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)** every lot or part of a lot shall abut on a street and a building shall be deemed to abut on the street opposite to its principal entrance, or, if such entrance is not opposite to a street, then upon the street from which it gains its principal access.

5A Deleted **(RC-Jun 27/06;E-Aug 26/06)**

6 Deleted

ONE BUILDING PER LOT

7(1) Every building erected after the coming into effect of this by-law shall be located on a lot as defined in this by-law and in no case shall there be more than one building on

one lot or one building on more than one lot except as otherwise provided in this by-law.

7(2) Where, prior to the coming into effect of this by-law, more than one building has been erected on one lot, only such buildings so erected that have been used or occupied on each such lot for residential or commercial purposes shall continue to be so used or occupied and no other building on any such lot shall be altered or converted for either residential or commercial purposes.

MULTIPLE BUILDINGS PER LOT PERMITTED

7(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) hereof, more than one residential building, excluding single-family, semi-detached and duplex buildings, may be constructed on a lot in an R-3 or R-4 Zone, provided that:

(a) FOR R-3 USES

(i) Sections 28CA to 28CF inclusive shall apply to each building except that the minimum lot frontage and lot area shall be 60 ft. and 6,000 sq.ft. respectively; and

(ii) Section 28CF shall be applied as if the occupancy is the combined occupancy of all buildings on the lot.

(b) FOR R-4 USES

(i) Sections 29 to 33 inclusive shall apply to each building except that the minimum lot frontage and lot area shall be 60 ft. and 6,000 sq.ft. respectively; and

(ii) Section 34 shall be applied as if the occupancy is the combined occupancy of all the buildings on the lot.

(c) Deleted

(d) EXCEPTION FOR INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections (a) and (b) hereof, more than one industrial/commercial building may be constructed on a lot in an I-3 Zone, provided that the regulations contained in Section 50A(1), (4) and (5) shall apply.

(e) EXCEPTION FOR WC ZONE

Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection (a) and (b) hereof, more than one building may be constructed on a lot in any WC zone provided that the regulations contained in Section 62AA(1) and (4) shall apply.

STORAGE OF LUMBER, ETC.

8 No building or land within a residential district shall be used for the storage of lumber, junk, or other goods or for any other commercial or industrial purposes except as otherwise provided in this by-law.

PARKING

9(a) The owner of a building shall provide off-street automobile parking space according

to the following

(i) Every building hereafter erected or altered for use as a dwelling shall therein or upon such lands appurtenant hereto provide and maintain accommodation for the parking or storage of motor vehicles for the use by the occupants of such dwelling;

(ii) Such accommodation shall consist of one parking space for **every three dwelling units, rounded down to the nearest whole number if this results in a fraction, (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)** contained in such dwelling;

(iia) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

(iii) For R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2AM and R-2T uses, except townhouses, a maximum of 33 percent of the front yard shall be used for vehicular access, manoeuvring and parking.

(iv) Parking space for R-3 and R-4 uses shall be exclusive of the area of the entrance or driveway leading to such parking space provided, however, that such parking space shall not be situated within 5 feet of any official street line nor within 5 feet of any door or window serving a habitable room;

(v) Parking space located in the front of a building as permitted by Section 9(a)(iv) shall be screened from the street by hedging, fencing, or other means;

(vi) For residential uses, areas used for vehicle access, manoeuvring or parking shall be of a stable substance such as gravel, asphalt, concrete, bricks or paving stones.

(vii) For R-1, R-2, R-2P, and R-2AM uses, excepting townhouses, a minimum of 67 percent of the front yard must be landscaped.

9(b) Parking space for one vehicle for each twenty seats or similar accommodation in any **theatre, auditorium, church, church hall, or stadium** and such space shall be provided at a point no further than 500 feet distant from the theatre, auditorium, church, church hall, or stadium;

9(c) Parking space for one vehicle for each three guest rooms or suites in a **hotel, guest home, tourist home, short-term bedroom rental, (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23) or building of a similar nature** and such space shall be provided at a point not further than 500 feet distant from such hotel, guest home, tourist home, or building of a similar nature;

9(d) Off-street parking for vehicles shall be provided for a lot on which a **commercial building** is erected, at a point or points not further than 500 feet from the commercial building, according to the following:

(i) 3 spaces per 1,000 sq.ft. of gross floor area of office space;

(ii) 4 spaces per 1,000 sq.ft. of gross floor area of retail/service store space;

(iii) 8 spaces per 1,000 sq.ft. of gross floor area of restaurant space; and

(iv) parking shall not be permitted within 3 ft. of the street line, and parking for commercial uses shall be paved.

(v) (Deleted)

9(e) **Notwithstanding subsection 9(a), there shall be no required parking for residential uses within the Urban Service Area. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

10 The owner of a **motel** shall provide for the motel off-street automobile parking space according to the following table:

(a) for a motel of 10 units or less - one space per unit, plus one space;
(b) for a motel of more than 10 units and less than 21 units - one space per unit, plus two spaces;
(c) for a motel of more than 20 units and less than 31 units - one space per unit, plus three spaces;
(d) for a motel of more than 30 units and less than 41 units - one space per unit, plus four spaces;
(e) for a motel of more than 40 units and less than 51 units - one space per unit, plus five spaces;
(f) for a motel of more than 50 units - one space per unit, plus six spaces.

11A For the purpose of Sections 9 and 10, except 9(a)(iii) each parking space required for a motor vehicle must be separately accessible and measure at least 9 feet wide and 20 feet long.

11B For the purposes of Section 9(a)(iii) each parking space for a motor vehicle must be separately accessible and measure at least 8 feet wide and 16 feet long.

DAY CARE FACILITY - SPECIAL CARE HOME PARKING

11(1) The owners of every building hereafter erected or altered for uses as a **day care facility** as an R-3 (General residential and Low Rise Apartment) or R-4 (Multiple Dwelling) use shall therein or upon lands appurtenant thereto, provide and maintain accommodation for the parking or storage of motor vehicles for the use of the employees of such **day care facility**. **(RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09) (Deletions: RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**

11(2) Such accommodation shall consist of one separately accessible parking space at least 9 feet wide and 20 feet long for every 1,200 square feet of building actually used for a **day care facility** as an R-3 (General Residential and Low Rise Apartment) or R-4 (Multiple Dwelling) use. **(RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09) (Deletion: RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**

11(3) Such accommodation shall be provided in an area other than the front yard and entrance or driveway leading to such parking space.

11(4) **No parking spaces for motor vehicles shall be required for a shared housing use. (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**

12 (Deleted)

13A A **development permit shall not be required** for the following developments:

(a) any physical alteration to an existing building which does not change the exterior dimensions or shape of said building;
(b) fences;
(c) a temporary building to be used in connection with construction work.

13AA BICYCLE PARKING FACILITIES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

(1) For the whole of every building or structure to be erected or for the portion of a building or structure which is to be enlarged, on-site bicycle parking shall be provided in accordance with the following table:

Use	Bicycle Parking Requirement
Multiple Unit Dwelling	**0.5 spaces per dwelling unit 80% Class A, 20% Class B**
Hotels/Motels/Inns	**1 space for every 20 rooms 80% Class A, 20% Class B Minimum 2 Class B spaces**
General Retail, Trade and Service, Food Store, Shopping Centre, Restaurants	**1 space per 300m² GFA 20% Class A / 80% Class B Minimum 2 Class B spaces**
General Office, Banks, Medical Clinics, Institutional Uses, Government Buildings	**1 space per 500m² GFA 50% Class A / 50% Class B Minimum 2 Class B spaces**
Auditoriums, Theatres, Stadiums, Halls	**1 space for every 20 seats 20% Class A / 80% Class B Minimum of 2 Class B spaces Maximum of 50 spaces**
Schools, Colleges, Universities	**1 space for every 250m² GFA 20% Class A / 80% Class B**
Recreation Facilities, Community Centres, Libraries.	**1 space per 200m² GFA 20% Class A / 80% Class B Minimum of 2 Class B spaces**
General Industrial Uses	**1 space per 1000 m² GFA 80% Class A / 20% Class B Minimum of 2 Class B spaces Maximum of 20 spaces**

Commercial Parking Structures/Lots (>20 Motor Vehicle Spaces)	**5% of motor vehicle parking provided Minimum of 2 Class B spaces Maximum of 50 spaces**
Any Uses Not Specified Above	**1 space per 500 m² GFA 50% Class A / 50% Class B**

(2) Bicycle parking requirements shall not be required for the following land uses: single, two and three unit dwellings, townhouses, self storage facilities, car washes, cemeteries and funeral homes.

(3) Each Class B bicycle parking space shall:

(a) be a minimum of 0.6m wide and 1.8m long;

(b) have a minimum overhead clearance of 2.0m;

(c) be located a minimum of 0.6m from any wall or other obstruction.

(4) Access to and exit from Class B bicycle parking spaces shall be provided with an aisle of not less than 1.2m in width, to be provided and maintained beside or between each row of bicycle parking.

(5) Class A bicycle parking spaces shall have a minimum door opening of 0.6m, be no less than 1.8m long and 1.2m in height, with an aisle width of not less than 1.5m. Bicycle rooms and cages for the storage of multiple bicycles shall contain Class B racks so that individual bicycles are supported.

13AB LOCATION OF BICYCLE PARKING (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

(1) Class B bicycle parking shall be located no more than 15m from an entrance. Where there are shelters such as building awnings or overhangs or special purpose-designed shelters that protect bicycles from the elements, bicycle parking may be located up to 30m from an entrance.

(2) Class A bicycle parking may be located up to 200m from an entrance.

(3) All bicycle parking spaces shall be located on hard surfaces in areas that are visible and well illuminated.

(4) Class B spaces shall be located at ground level and visible to passers-by or building security personnel. Where not immediately visible to passers-by, directional signage shall be provided.

13AC SPECIAL BICYCLE PARKING FACILITY REQUIREMENTS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

(1) Where six (6) bicycle spaces are provided, a reduction of one (1) regular required motor vehicle parking space may be permitted up to a maximum of two (2) spaces.

(2) In any case where enhanced bicycle parking facilities are provided, for every two enhanced parking spaces, one regular required motor vehicle space may be eliminated up to a maximum reduction of 10% of the required motor vehicle parking.

(3) In cases of 100% lot coverage, Class B bicycle parking may be installed within the street right-of-way, in accordance with the provisions of the Streets By-law (S-300), provided it is within 91.4m from the location they are to serve.

OFF STREET LOADING SPACE

14 The owner of every hotel, retail or rental store, office building, wholesale house, industrial building, or any other building of a similar nature shall provide off-street loading space according to the following:

(a) for a usable floor area up to and including 3,000 square feet, one space required;
(b) for a usable floor area of over 3,000 square feet and up to and including 6,000 square feet, two spaces required;
(c) for a usable floor area of over 6,000 square feet, three spaces required.

WATER/SEWER EXCEPTIONS

14A No development permit shall be issued unless the proposed development is on a city sewer or water system, provided however, that this section shall not apply to:

(a) developments within a holding zone or WC zone on lots which abut the existing public street network;
(b) the replacement by a similar use, or the repair of a building which is not on city sewer and water but conforms in every other respect to the land use by-law;
(c) additions which do not result in a change in use or increase in the number of dwelling units;
(d) accessory buildings.
(e) developments within an I-3 Zone, located outside the Development Boundary identified on Map II, Appendix "C" of the Halifax-Dartmouth Metropolitan Regional Plan.
(f) Repealed
(g) R-1 and R-2 uses on lots which abut the existing public street network for the area **identified on Schedule ZM-35. (HWCC Mar 27/23;E-Apr 12/23)**
(h) a development within an Urban Reserve (UR) Zone. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)
(i) single family dwelling use, shared housing use, and uses accessory to the foregoing uses on lots identified on Schedule ZM-36. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

HOME OCCUPATIONS

l4B Where home occupations are permitted under this by-law, such home occupation shall comply with the following:

(1) No person who is not a resident of the dwelling unit shall be the proprietor of, or shall be employed in, a home occupation;
(2) Only one home occupation shall be permitted per lot;
(3) Such home occupations shall be confined to one storey of the dwelling and shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the floor area of such storey to a maximum of 400 gross square feet;
(4) No interior or exterior alterations or additions shall be permitted not normally associated with a dwelling;
(5) Except for articles manufactured on the premises, no stock in trade shall be displayed or sold on the premises;
(6) The home occupation shall be conducted in such a way that it shall not be apparent from the outside of the dwelling that it is used for anything other than a residence and the home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the dwelling unit;
(7) There shall be no display of goods visible from the outside, or outside storage of equipment or material, or use of an accessory building in connection with the home occupation;
(8) Only one commercial vehicle, not exceeding 6,000 pounds gross vehicle weight, shall be parked on the premises in connection with the home occupation;
(9) The commercial vehicle permitted under clause (8) may contain the name, address, telephone number and occupation, profession or trade of the proprietor of the home occupation, which information shall be non-illuminated;
(10) The home occupation shall not create any noise, dust, vibration, smell, smoke, glare, electrical interference, fire hazard, traffic, or any such similar nuisance not normally associated with a dwelling;
(11) Without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the preparation and sale of food, the keeping of animals, adult entertainment uses, and taxi stands, shall be deemed not to be home occupations.
(12) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)
(13) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)
(14) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

14BA **SECONDARY SUITES AND BACKYARD SUITES (RC-Sep 1/20;E-Nov 7/20)**

(a) SECONDARY SUITES

Secondary suites shall be permitted accessory to a single family dwelling, a mobile home, a duplex dwelling, a townhouse building, (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) a semi-detached dwelling or a townhouse subject to the following provisions:

(i) No more than one total secondary suite shall be permitted on a lot; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(ii) The floor area of a secondary suite shall not exceed 80.0 square metres;
(iii) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24);

(iv) Notwithstanding the parking requirements of Section 9, additional off-street parking shall not be required; and

(v) A secondary suite shall be permitted accessory to a non-conforming structure for residential use, except where no residential uses are permitted in the zone. (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

(b) BACKYARD SUITES

Backyard suites shall be permitted accessory to a single family dwelling, one mobile home, a duplex dwelling, a semi-detached dwelling, a townhouse, a townhouse building, a stacked townhouse, a stacked attached house, (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) or an apartment house containing only 3 dwelling units (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) subject to the following provisions:

(i) No more than one backyard suite shall be permitted on a lot; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

(ii) A backyard suite is not considered a separate main building or main dwelling;

(iii) The backyard suite shall meet the accessory buildings requirements as set out in each zone;

(iv) The gross (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) floor area of a backyard suite shall not exceed 93.0 (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) square metres;

(v) Notwithstanding the parking requirements of Section 9, additional off-street parking shall not be required;

(vi) A backyard suite shall be permitted accessory to a non-conforming structure for residential use, except where no residential uses are permitted in the zone; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

(vii) A backyard suite must be located on the same lot as the main dwelling unit;

(viii) A backyard suite shall have unobstructed access that

(A) connects the backyard suite to a street or private road,

(B) is located on the same lot on which the backyard suite is located, and

(C) has a minimum width of 1.1 metres; and

(RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

(ix) A non-conforming accessory building may be converted to a backyard suite if the gross floor area of the backyard suite does not exceed 93 square metres. (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

ACCESSORY HEN USE (RC- Oct 05/21; E-Jan 08/22)

14BB An accessory hen use is permitted in conjunction with a residential use in all zones subject to the following provisions:

(a) The maximum number of hens permitted on a lot shall be:

i. a maximum of 10 hens on lots less than 4,000 square metres in size; a maximum of 15 hens on lots 4,000 square metres and over but less than 6,000 square metres in size;

ii. a maximum of 20 hens on lots 6,000 square metres and over but less than 10,000 square metres in size;

iii. a maximum of 25 hens on lots 10,000 square metres or greater in size;

(b) Hens shall be contained within an accessory building or a fenced area that:

i. is located in a rear yard;

ii. is setback the minimum distance that is required for a main building, on the subject lot, from a wetland or watercourse;

iii. subject to 14BB(b)(iv), meets the requirements for accessory buildings under this by-law; and

iv. is setback a minimum of 1 metre from any side or rear lot line.

(c) The following are not permitted:

i. On-site slaughtering or euthanizing of hens; and

ii. The sale of eggs, meat or hens.

Accessory Buildings (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

14BC Notwithstanding anything else in this by-law, an enclosed or internal staircase or elevator leading to a dwelling unit within an accessory structure is exempted from the maximum **gross** floor area requirements for **backyard suites**. **(RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

REDUCED LOT SIZE

14C Notwithstanding any section of this by-law, in the case of lots existing prior to the date of adoption of this section, the lot size and lot frontage requirements shall be reduced to **3,000 square feet and 30 feet**, respectively, for single family residential uses.

BILLBOARDS NOT A BUILDING

14D(1) For the purpose of this by-law, notwithstanding Section 7(a), a billboard shall be deemed not to be a building.

14D(2) Where billboards are permitted under this by-law, a billboard erected, maintained or used to display advertising matter which does not relate to the property or use of the property on which said billboard is placed, shall:

(a) not extend more than 25 feet (7.62 metres) at its highest point above the mean grade on which it is situated and over which it protrudes; nor shall any portion of the sign face or its associated features be located within 12 feet (3.6576 metres) of the mean grade immediately under the sign;

(b) not be located less than 15 feet (4.572 metres) from any street line or abutting lot line, nor be located less than 250 feet (76.2 metres) from a lot which is zoned or used for park, institutional, open space or residential purposes;

(c) not contain a sign face, or its associated features, exceeding 200 square feet (18.58 square metres) in area;

(d) not have more than two sign faces, and billboards containing two sign faces shall have said sign faces affixed back-to-back;
(e) not be located within 1000 feet (304.8 metres) of another billboard located on the same street;
(f) not be located in any Minor Commercial (C-2A) zone;
(g) not be located between the waterfront and the Bedford Highway;
(h) not be illuminated between the hours of 11:00 p.m. of any day and 7:00 a.m. of the following day, where such billboard abuts a lot zoned or used for residential, institutional, park or conservation purposes.

14D(3) Section 14D(2) shall not apply to mural-style advertising applied to a building, wall or fence, provided that complementary non-commercial artwork is concurrently applied to an equal or greater portion of the remainder of the wall or fence, and provided that both the advertising and surrounding non-commercial artwork are applied and maintained to the satisfaction of the By-law Enforcement Officer.

14D(4) Section 14D(2) shall not apply to promotional street furniture or park facilities, including but not limited to bus shelters, bicycle racks, benches, kiosks, refuse containers and scoreboards which incorporate advertising permissible under other municipal by-laws.

14DA GENERAL SIGN PROVISIONS (RC-Sep 26/06;E-Nov 18/06)

SIGN PERMIT

14DA(1) Except as provided in Section 16DA(3), no person shall place or erect an advertising structure in the City unless the owner or occupier of the premises on which the sign is erected has obtained a permit therefor.

14DA(2) Except as provided in Section 16DA(3), an owner or occupier shall have at all times a valid permit for each sign on any premise either owned or occupied by him.

EXCEPTIONS

14DA(3) Under this By-law, no permit is required for:

(a) a canopy which encroaches on the street;
(b) street decorations, streamers and similar temporary non-profit advertising authorized by the Development Officer with advise from Engineer;
(c) a non-illuminated sign less than three hundred square millimetres (300mm2);
(d) an unlit construction sign of less than two square metres (2m2) identifying parties involved in construction on the premises where the sign is located; providing such sign is to be in place for less than one year. A sign so erected shall be removed within fourteen (14) days after the conclusion of the activity;

(e) **an unlit real estate sign less than two square metres (2m2) pertaining to the sale, rental, or lease of the premises on which the sign is displayed. A sign so erected shall be removed within fourteen (14) days after sale, rental or lease;**

(f) **event signs - unlighted signs of up to three square metres (3m2) in size displayed on private property and limited to one per each premise, announcing a campaign, drive or event of a political, civic, philanthropic, educational or religious nature, not to be erected more than thirty (30) days before the event and to be removed not more than two (2) days after the event;**

(g) **display window signs - signs on the surface of inside display windows, lighted only by building illumination and, covering no more than twenty percent (20%) of the display window area.**

LIGHTED SIGNS

14DA(4) **(a)** **An illuminated sign with coloured lights or an animated sign shall be considered by the Development Officer, for traffic safety purposes.**

(b) **Where the Development Officer is of the opinion that the illuminated or animated sign would affect traffic safety, he shall recommend changes to the sign to the Development Officer.**

(c) **The Development Officer shall require the sign to be altered in conformance with the recommendations of the Development Officer.**

(d) **No permit shall be issued unless the recommended changes are made.**

PROFESSIONAL DESIGN

14DA(5) **If the Development Officer considers professional is necessary, he may require a copy of the detailed drawings, specifications, and calculations related to the sign or advertising structure and the supporting building, sealed and signed by an Engineer or Architect licensed or permitted to practice in the Province of Nova Scotia by the Association of Professional Engineers of Nova Scotia or the Nova Scotia Architects' Association.**

CONDITIONS

14DA(6) **Every permit issued for a sign or advertising structure shall contain the following conditions:**

(a) **that the sign or advertising structure shall at all times be maintained in a safe condition;**

(b) **any other condition so that the sign in the opinion of the Development Officer will not constitute a hazard to the public;**

(c) **where a sign may affect traffic flow, control or safety, the Development Officer may impose suitable conditions on the location, size, colours, animation, lighting or other characteristics related to traffic safety or to the**

provisions of reasonable distance, traffic visibility and clearance between streets and travelled ways and the sign or advertising structure.

ENCROACHMENT LICENSE

14DA(7) In addition to the provisions within this section regarding sign permits, if a sign or advertising structure is intended to project or extend over any portion of any street, no permit for such sign or advertising structure shall be granted until the applicant obtains approval under the Encroachment By-law permitting such

SIGNS ON BUILDINGS

14DA(8) No sign or advertising structure attached to any building shall extend more than two metres (2m) at its highest point including its supporting structures above the roof of the building.

14DA(9) On the roof of any building no sign or advertisement more than one-point-four metres (1.4m) high across the face shall be erected, and applicants must submit to the Development Officer drawings to scale showing method of construction and means of attachment, and the bottom of any such sign shall not be nearer than one hundred fifty millimetres (150mm) nor more than four hundred fifty millimetres (450mm) above the roof.

14DA(10) No sign or advertising structure beyond the building line shall be less than three metres (3m) above the surface of a vehicular passageway.

14DA(11) No sign or advertising structure shall overhang the street for a distance of more than two-thirds of the width of the sidewalk, excepting marguees or canopies.

14DA(12) No part of a sign or structure shall be closer than nine hundred millimetres (900mm) horizontal from a curb face or the nearest edge of a vehicular passageway or traffic lane.

ILLUMINATED SIGNS

14DA(13) Signs shall be illuminated in such a manner not to cause a glare to motorists, pedestrians or neighbouring premises

14DA(14) Signs shall not be illuminated between the hours of 11:00 p.m. of any day and 7:00 a.m. of the following day unless related to an establishment operating during these hours.

TEMPORARY SIGNAGE

14DA(15) This By-law shall not apply to any sign regulated under HRM By-law S-800 (A By-law Respecting Requirements for the Licensing of Temporary Signs).

14DA(16) Any sign provision within this By-law referring to temporary signage, as regulated under HRM By-law S-800, is superceded.

NON-CONFORMING RESIDENTIAL USES - FAIRVIEW AREA

14E(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this by-law, any building containing a non-conforming residential use of more than four units in existence on the date of adoption of this section, located in the **"Fairview Area"** and designated "Low" or "Medium-Density Residential" may be reconstructed for the same use and to the same dimensions, in the event the building is destroyed by fire or otherwise to an extent of 75% or more of the market value of the structure, provided that the angle controls, parking and open space requirements of the R-4 Zone are met.

14E(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this by-law, any building containing a residential use legally in existence on the date of adoption of this section, located in the **"Bedford Highway Area"** and designated "Low", "Medium" or "High Density Residential" may be reconstructed for the same use, to the same dimensions, in the event the building is destroyed by fire or otherwise.

14F(1) (Deleted)

14F(2) (Deleted)

14F(3) (Deleted)

14F(4) (Deleted)

UNDERSIZED LOTS (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

14G(1) A lot with less than the minimum required lot area, lot frontage, or lot dimensions may be developed if it existed on or before August 1, 1987, is within the Mainland South Area, and

(a) abuts and has direct access to a street; or
(b) is accessible through a registered easement no less than 3.0 metres wide.

14G(2) A lot with less than the minimum required lot area, lot frontage, or lot dimensions created as a result of an acquisition of a portion of the land by the Province of Nova Scotia, the Halifax Dartmouth Bridge Commission, or the Municipality for a provincial or municipal purpose, may be developed as per the requirements of the applicable zone.

14G(3) The Development Officer may issue a development permit for a lot approved pursuant to Section 41 of the HRM *Regional Subdivision By-law*, where an undersized lot has had its boundaries altered.

REPAIRS TO NON-CONFORMING USES

14H Notwithstanding any other provisions of this by-law, the pitch of a roof of a structure containing a non-conforming use or a building converted under Section 28AC may be altered, thereby increasing the volume of the structure to effect repairs, provided that the interior height between the attic floor joists and the peak of the roof shall not exceed 6 ft. and no additional habitable space is created.

14H(2) In the case of a non-conforming structure or a structure containing a non-conforming use, deteriorated stairs, decks, chimneys, fuel tanks and air conditioners may be readopted, provided that:

(i) in the case of a non-conforming front, side or rear yard, such replacements do not change the location of nor increase the area of the existing encroachment;
(ii) in the case of a non-conforming lot coverage, the replacement does not increase the size of the non-conformity; and
(iii) that all other requirements of the by-law are adhered to.

ADDITIONS TO A STRUCTURE CONTAINING A NON-CONFORMING USE

14H(3) Additions to a structure containing a non-conforming use may be permitted, provided that:

(i) this section shall only apply to townhouses or buildings containing no more than two dwelling units;
(ii) additions shall comply with the requirements of the zone in which the residential portion of the use is listed as a permitted use;
(iii) no additional dwelling units are created; and
(iv) where the non-conforming use is other than residential, any addition permitted by this section shall not be used for any purpose other than residential

BOATS, TRAILERS, CAMPERS

14I(1) For the purpose of this section, "trailer" and "camper" shall mean a trailer or camper as defined in Chapter 293 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1989, the Motor Vehicle Act and regulations thereto.

14I(2) No person shall in any R-1, R-2 or R-4 Zone use any lot for the parking or storing of any boat, camper or trailer.

14I(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2) hereof, the owner or occupant of any dwelling unit or lot, building, or structure in any R-1, R-2 or R-4 Zone may store or park,

(a) one boat, which shall not exceed twenty-three feet in length, with or without boat trailer, which shall not exceed twenty-three feet in length, exclusive of hitch or tongue; and
(b) a trailer or trailers, none of which shall exceed twenty- three feet in length, exclusive of hitch or tongue.

upon such lot, subject to the following regulations:

A Where lands are used for an apartment house, the boat, camper and trailers shall be located within a building and shall only be permitted in spaces or areas that are in addition to the number of parking spaces required for the parking or storage of motor vehicles for such buildings.
B Where lands are used for any other purposes:
(i) the boat, camper and trailers shall be located within the dwelling, a garage or carport, or located to the rear of a line drawn between two adjacent buildings extending from the front wall of the building which is further from the street, such line being parallel to the street line;
(ii) where a side lot line abuts a street, any boat, camper and trailers parked or stored shall be located no closer than the established setback of the main building or ten feet from such side lot line, whichever is the greater distance;
(iii) where the rear lot line abuts a street, any boat, camper and trailers parked or stored shall be located not less than twenty-five feet from such rear lot line.

14I(4) Notwithstanding subsections (2) and (3) hereof, where lands are used for purposes other than for apartments, the limitation imposed therein shall not restrict the number of such boats or trailers that are fully enclosed within a garage or dwelling, provided the same are owned by the owner or occupant of such dwelling unit or lot, building or structure or a member of his family.

SUBDIVISION OF MULTIPLE, OR ENCROACHING BUILDINGS

14J Notwithstanding anything in this by-law, except Section 14A:

(a) Where two or more buildings existed on one lot prior to March 25, 1982, a subdivision may be approved to place each building on its own lot, notwithstanding that the resultant lot(s) and/or building(s) will not meet the land use by-law requirements. Each lot, however, must have a minimum of 10 ft. frontage on a street.
(b) Where a building exists at the time of the adoption of this section of the by-law encroaches on a lot line, a subdivision may be approved to place the building on its own lot, notwithstanding that the resultant lot(s) and/or existing building(s) will not meet the land use by-law requirements, provided each lot has at least a 10 ft. frontage on a street.

EXISTING SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS

(c) Where a semi-detached dwelling existed on one lot on the effective date of this amendment, to which additions may have been constructed, which does not meet the requirements for subdivision purposes under this by-law and/or is not a permitted use in the zone in which it is located, a subdivision may be approved to place each dwelling unit on its own lot, provided that each lot has a minimum of 10 feet of frontage on a street.

DESTRUCTION BY FIRE OR OTHERWISE

14K Residential buildings in the **"Mainland South Area"** legally in existence on the date of adoption of this section which do not conform to this by-law, and which are destroyed by fire or otherwise, shall be permitted to be reconstructed to the same size and use.

14L (Deleted)

SETBACKS IN FLOOD PLAIN

14M(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this by-law, in the **"Mainland South Area"**, development shall be required to setback. The minimum required setback is shown on ZM-19 'MacIntosh Run Flood Plain Map'.

14N In the **"Mainland South Area"**, notwithstanding any other provision of this by-law, a Development Permit may be issued by the Development Officer for a project in respect of which approval was given by Council and where no decision of the Municipal Board has been given reversing such approval, provided that the development is completed within the time limit specified in the Development Agreement or, in the absence of such time limit, before the expiration of one year from the date of adoption of this Section.

14O (Deleted)

14P (Deleted)

14Q (Deleted)

14QA(1) WATERCOURSE SETBACKS AND BUFFERS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

(a) No development permit shall be issued for any development within 20m of the ordinary highwater mark of any watercourse.

(b) Where the average positive slopes within the 20m buffer are greater than 20%, the buffer shall be increased by 1 metre for each additional 2% of slope, to a maximum of 60m.

(c) Within the required buffer pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), no excavation, infilling, tree, stump and other vegetation removal or any alteration of any kind shall be permitted in relation to a development.

(d) Within the required buffer pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), activity shall be limited to the placement of one accessory structure or one attached deck not exceeding a footprint of 20 m^2 or a combination of an accessory structure and attached deck not exceeding 20 m^2, fences, boardwalks, walkways and trails not exceeding 3 metres in width, wharfs, boat ramps, marine dependent uses, fisheries uses, conservation uses, parks on public lands, historic sites and monuments, and public road crossings, driveway crossings and wastewater, storm and water infrastructure, and water control structures.

(e) Notwithstanding clause (a), the required buffer for construction and demolition operations shall be as specified under the applicable CD Zone.

(f) Within the buffer required pursuant to clause (e), no excavation, infilling, tree, stump and other vegetation removal or any alteration of any kind shall be permitted in relation to a development.

14QA(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), where an existing residential main building is located within the required buffer, accessory structures, subject to meeting other requirements of this by-law, shall be permitted provided they are located no closer to the watercourse than the existing main building. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

14QA(3) Where the configuration of any existing lot, including lots approved as a result of completed tentative and final subdivisions applications on file prior to August 26, 2006, is such that no main building could be located on the lot, the buffer distance shall be reduced in a manner which would provide the greatest possible separation from a watercourse having regard to other yard requirements. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

14QA(4) Notwithstanding subsection (1), nothing in this by-law shall prohibit the removal of windblown, diseased or dead trees, deemed to be hazardous or unsafe. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

14QA(5) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the selective removal of vegetation to maintain the overall health of the buffer may be authorized by the Development Officer where a management plan is submitted by a qualified arborist, landscape architect, forester or forestry technician. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

14QA(6) Every application for a development permit for a building or structure to be erected pursuant to this section, shall be accompanied by plans drawn to an contours and other information including professional opinions, as the Development Officer may require, to determine that the proposed building or structure will meet the requirements of this section. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

14QA(7) Subsection (1) does not apply to lands within the area designated on the Generalized Future Land Use Map in the Regional Municipal Planning Strategy as Harbour. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

14QB COASTAL AREAS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

(1) No development permit shall be issued for any dwelling on a lot abutting the coast of the Atlantic Ocean, including its inlets, bays and harbours, within a 3.8 metre elevation above Canadian Geodetic Vertical Datum (CGVD 28).

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to any residential accessory structures which do not contain a backyard suite (RC-Sep 1/20;E-Nov 7/20), marine dependant uses, open space uses, parking lots and temporary uses permitted in accordance with this by-law. (HW, HEMD and NWCC–Dec 11/18;E-Dec 29/18)

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1), any existing dwelling situated less than the required elevation may expand provided that such expansion does not further reduce the existing elevation.

(4) Every application for a development permit for a building or structure to be erected pursuant to this section, shall be accompanied by plans drawn to an appropriate scale showing the required elevations, contours and lot grading information to determine that the proposed building or structure will meet the requirements of this section.

14R Repealed (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

14RA SHIPPING CONTAINERS (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

(a) Shipping containers shall be prohibited.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), shipping containers are permitted as accessory buildings in an industrial zone or commercial zone or in conjunction with a recreation use and shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Shipping containers shall not be placed in the front or flanking yard of any lot, or between the main building and any street;

(ii) Shipping containers shall meet all applicable requirements for accessory buildings and zone standards including those relating to setbacks, screening and landscaping; and

(iii) Shipping containers intended for non-recreation or non-residential use shall not be permitted on any property which abuts a residential, park or institutional zone;

(c) Notwithstanding subsection (a), non-residential temporary construction shipping containers are permitted subject to Section 14V.

(d) Notwithstanding subsection (a), temporary residential shipping containers are permitted subject to Section 14V.

(e) Notwithstanding subsection (a), shipping containers are permitted as a dwelling, subject to the applicable zone standards for dwellings.

(f) Notwithstanding subsection (a), Shipping containers are permitted as a backyard suite, subject to the applicable requirements for backyard suites.

14S ZM-22: AREAS OF ELEVATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL POTENTIAL (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

Where excavation is required for a development on any area identified on ZM-22 attached to this by-law, a development permit may be issued and the application may be referred to the Nova Scotia Department of Communities, Culture and Heritage, Heritage Division for any action it deems necessary with respect to the preservation of archaeological resources in accordance with provincial requirements.

14T ZM-2: WETLANDS (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

Every application for a development permit shall be accompanied by plans, drawn to an appropriate scale, showing the location of all wetlands identified on ZM-23 attached to this by-law, within and adjacent to the lot. Notwithstanding any other provision of this by-law, no development of any kind shall be permitted within any such wetland.

DEVELOPMENT AND SUBDIVISION ON THE NORTHWEST ARM AND THE WESTERN SHORE OF THE BEDFORD BASIN (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11)

14U For any development or subdivision within the Northwest Arm Water Access Area or the Bedford Basin Water Access Area, in addition to all other applicable requirements of this By-law, the following requirements shall apply:

(a) Definitions:

(i) "Boathouse" means a building or structure, whether permanent or temporary, which is located on a waterfront lot, which is roofed, which does not contain toilet, bathroom, kitchen or sleeping facilities and which is used for the shelter or storage of boats, watercrafts and associated marine accessories and equipment, but not for the accommodation of persons, animals, or vehicles as defined by the Motor Vehicle Act.

(i.1) "Cribbing" means a framework underneath a wharf for the purpose of providing structural support that permits the flow of water through the structure. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(i.2) "Fill Material" means sand, gravel, rock, clay, soil, or other natural materials. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(ii) "Gazebo" means a freestanding, roofed accessory building or structure, which is not enclosed, which does not contain toilet, bathroom, kitchen or sleeping facilities, and which is not used for the

accommodation of animals or vehicles as defined by the Motor Vehicle Act.

(ii.1) "Retaining Wall" means a vertical, or near vertical structure, that holds back sand, gravel, rock, clay, soil, or other fill material, and prevents movement of material down slope or erosion on a site. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(iii) "Shoreline" means the Ordinary High Water Mark as defined under the Nova Scotia Land Surveyors Regulations and as it existed on the effective date of this Section.

(iv) "Water Lot" means any part or parcel of land located seaward of the Shoreline as illustrated on Map 9 the Generalized Future Land Use Map for the Halifax Plan Area.

(v) "Water Lot Infilling" means the placing of any fill material within a water lot, but does not include cribbing for an approved wharf under the *Canadian Navigable Waters Act*. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(b) In addition to all other applicable requirements of this by-law:

(i) No structure, with the exception of boathouses, public works and utilities, ferry terminal facilities, a multi-use trail system and associated facilities, parks on public lands, wharves, docks, gazebos, municipal, provincial and national historic sites and monuments, and existing structures may be located within 9 metres of the Shoreline of the Northwest Arm Water Access Area or the Bedford Basin Water Access Area. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(ii) Where boathouses and gazebos are to be located within 9 metres of the Shoreline of the Northwest Arm Water Access Area or the Bedford Basin Water Access Area, they shall be limited to one boathouse and one gazebo per lot and each structure may have a maximum area of 48 square metres a maximum width of 6 metres on the side that is most parallel to the Shoreline, a maximum depth of 8 metres, a minimum roof pitch of 5/12 and a maximum height of 4.2 metres; (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (b), the 9-metre (30-foot) Northwest Arm Shoreline setback shall not apply to the properties identified by the following P.I.D. numbers: 00251868 (leased to the Armdale Yacht Club), 00274548 and 00270942 (Royal Nova Scotia Yacht Squadron).

(c.1) Notwithstanding 14U(b) and 62EE (1), 62EE(2), 62EE(3), and 62EE(4) but subject to 14U(c.2), water lot infilling, in whole or in part, of a water lot within the Northwest Arm Water Access Area is prohibited unless a development permit has been issued for a permitted use listed in 14U(c.2). (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(c.2) Water lot infilling, in whole or in part, of a water lot within the Northwest Arm Water Access Area is only permitted for:

(i) public works and utilities;

(ii) ferry terminal facilities;

(iii) parks on public land;

(iv) municipal, provincial, and national historic sites and monuments;

(v) retaining walls associated with any uses referenced in 14U(c.2)(i) to 14U(c.2)(iv); and

(vi) subject to 14U(c.3), retaining walls not associated with uses referenced in 14U(c.2)(i) to 14U(c.2)(iv). (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(c.3) Retaining walls under Subclause 14U(c.2)(vi), including any associated engineering support structure, shall not be located more than 2.0 metres seaward from the shoreline. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(d) No portion of a water lot shall:

(i) be included within the calculation of the minimum setback required by clause (b)(I);

(ii) be included within the calculation of the minimum lot area requirements of this by-law; and,

(ii.1) be included within the calculation of lot coverage requirements of this by-law; and (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

(iii) have frontage on any street not opened for vehicular use as of January 1, 2010.

(e) The requirements of this Section shall continue to apply to water lots following any subsequent consolidation with abutting land lots.

(f) No person shall in the Northwest Arm Water Access Area:

(i) carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in 14U (c.2);

(ii) use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in 14U (c.2); or

(iii) construct or erect a building, with the exception of public works and utilities or ferry terminal facilities, on a wharf, on pillars, on piles, or on any other type of structural support located on or over a water lot. (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)

14V TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION USES PERMITTED (RC-Jan 20/09;E-Feb 7/09)

(a) Nothing in this By-law shall prevent the use of land or the use or erection of a temporary building or structure which is necessary and accessory to construction in progress, such as a work camp or construction camp, mobile home, sales or rental office, tool or maintenance shed or scaffold, including a shipping container which serves as one of the foregoing, except as a mobile home, sales or rental offices, provided that a development permit has been issued.

(ab) Temporary buildings or structures for a work camp or construction camp are permitted on the worksite or on a lot which directly abuts or is directly across a public street or highway, private road or private right-of-way from the worksite. Any other temporary construction uses must be located on the worksite. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

(b) A rock crusher may be used at the site of a demolition of a structure or building, the site of construction of primary or secondary services pursuant to the Regional Subdivision By-law, or at the site of development

permitted pursuant to this By-law, provided a development permit has been issued for such use.

(c) A development permit may only be issued for the temporary use of a rock crusher.

(d) A development permit issued for the use of a temporary rock crusher accessory to demolition of a structure or building pursuant to this By-law or a development pursuant to this By-law shall be valid for any period specified not exceeding sixty (60) days. A development permit issued under this clause may be renewed for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days at a time, if a development officer determines that an extension of the period is necessary. No rock crusher shall be located or used within three (3) metres of any property boundary.

(e) A development permit issued for the use of a temporary rock crusher accessory to the construction of primary or secondary services pursuant to the Regional Subdivision By-law shall be valid for any period which does not exceed the construction time schedule specified in the subdivision agreement. No rock crusher for which a permit has been issued under this clause shall be located or used within sixty (60) metres of any building used for residential or institutional purposes; with the exception of fire stations, police stations, public works facilities, cemeteries, historic sites and monuments, and recreational trails where no rock crusher shall be located or used within three (3) metres of any property boundary.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this By-law, a temporary rock crusher accessory to construction in progress shall not be used to process material for export to another site nor to process material imported to the site.

(g) A temporary rock crusher may be used as an accessory to demolition in progress to process demolished material for export to another site subject to disposal in accordance with the requirements of this By-law and the C&D Materials Recycling and Disposal License By-law.

14W WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

The use of windmills or wind turbines to produce electricity or for any other purpose shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

I DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Section, certain terms are defined as follows:

a) "Habitable Building" means a dwelling unit, hospital, hotel, motel, shared housing use (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) or other building where a person lives or which contains overnight accommodations.

b) "Nacelle" means the frame and housing at the top of the tower that encloses the gearbox and generator.

c) "Nameplate Capacity" means the manufacturer's maximum rated output of the electrical generator found in the nacelle of the wind turbine;

d) "Total Rated Capacity" means the maximum rated output of all the electrical generators found in the nacelles of the wind turbines used to form a wind energy facility;

e) "Tower Height" means the distance measured from grade at the established grade of the tower to the highest point of the turbine rotor or tip of the turbine blade when it reaches its highest elevation, or in the case of a roof mounted wind turbine the distance measured from the lowest point of established grade at the building's foundation to the highest point of the turbine rotor or tip of the turbine blade when it reaches its highest elevation;

f) "Turbine" means a wind energy conversion system, the purpose of which is to produce electricity, consisting of rotor blades, associated control or conversion electronics, and other accessory structures.

g) "Wind Energy Facility" means a wind energy conversion system, the purpose of which is to produce electricity, consisting of one or more roof mounted turbines or turbine towers, with rotor blades, associated control or conversion electronics, and other accessory structures including substations, meteorological towers, electrical infrastructure and transmission lines;

i) "Micro Facility" means a wind energy facility consisting of a single turbine designed to supplement other electricity sources as an accessory use to existing buildings or facilities and has a total rated capacity of 10 kW or less, and is not more than 23 metres (75 feet) in height.

ii) "Small Facility" means a wind energy facility which has a total rated capacity of more than 10 kW but not greater than 30 kW. A Small Facility has a stand alone design, on its own foundation, or may be supported by guy wires, is not roof mounted, and the tower of which is not more than 35 metres (115 feet) in height.

iii) "Medium Facility" means a wind energy facility which has a total rated capacity of more than 30 kW but not greater than 300 kW. A Medium Facility has a stand alone design, on its own foundation, or may be supported by guy wires, is not roof mounted, and the towers of which are not more than 60 metres (197 feet) in height.

iv) "Large Facility" means a wind energy facility which has a total rated capacity of more than 300 kW. A Large Facility has a stand alone design, on its own foundation, or may be supported by guy wires, is not roof mounted, and the towers of which are greater than 60 metres (197 feet) in height.

II ZONES

For the purpose of this section the following zones apply as shown on the attached Schedule ZM-25 - Wind Energy Zoning. Such zones are:

(UW-1) Urban Wind Zone
(RW-2) Rural Wind Zone

(R) Restricted Zone

a) URBAN WIND ZONE (UW-1)

- **i) All Wind Energy Facilities, except Large Facilities, are permitted in the Urban Wind Zone (UW-1).**
- **ii) All turbine towers in the UW-1 Zone shall have a minimum distance between turbines equal to the height of the tallest tower.**
- **iii) All turbine towers in the UW-1 Zone shall be set back a minimum distance of 1.0 times the tower height from any adjacent property boundary,**
- **iv) Turbine towers of Micro Facilities in the UW-1 Zone shall be set back a minimum distance of 3.0 times the tower height from any habitable building on an adjacent property.**
- **v) Turbine towers of Small Facilities in the UW-1 Zone shall be set back a minimum distance of 180 metres (590 feet) from any habitable building on an adjacent property.**
- **vi) Turbine towers of Medium Facilities in the UW-1 Zone shall be set back a minimum distance of 250 metres (820 feet) from any habitable building on an adjacent property.**

b) RURAL WIND ZONE (RW-2)

- **i) All Wind Energy Facilities are permitted in the Rural Wind Zone (RW-2).**
- **ii) All turbine towers shall have a minimum distance between turbines equal to the height of the tallest tower.**
- **iii) Turbines towers of Micro Facilities in the RW-2 Zone shall have the following set back requirements:**
  - **1) A minimum distance of 3.0 times the tower height from any habitable building on an adjacent property;**
  - **2) A minimum distance of 1.0 times the tower height from any adjacent property boundary.**
- **iv) Turbines towers of Small Facilities in the RW-2 Zone shall have the following set back requirements:**
  - **1) A minimum distance of 180 metres (590 feet) from any habitable building on an adjacent property;**
  - **2) A minimum distance of 1.0 times the tower height from any adjacent property boundary.**
- **v) Turbines towers of Medium Facilities in the RW-2 Zone shall have the following set back requirements:**
  - **1) A minimum distance of 250 metres (820 feet) from any habitable building on an adjacent property;**
  - **2) A minimum distance of 1.0 times the tower height from any adjacent property boundary.**
- **vi) Turbines towers of Large Facilities in the RW-2 zone shall have the following set back requirements:**

1) **A minimum distance of the greater of the following (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) from any habitable building on an adjacent property;**
   (a) 4 times the wind turbine height; or
   (b) the distance required to ensure that
      (i) sound levels from the wind turbine do not exceed 40 dBA at the exterior of a residential dwelling; and
      (ii) a residential dwelling receives less than 30 minutes per day or 30 hours per year of shadow flicker. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)
2) **A minimum distance of 1.0 times the tower height from any adjacent property boundary.**

c) RESTRICTED ZONE (R)

i) Wind Energy Facilities shall not be permitted in the Restricted Zone.

III PERMIT APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

All Wind Energy Facilities require a development permit. The permit application shall contain the following:

a) a description of the proposed Wind Energy Facility, including an overview of the project, the proposed total rated capacity of the Wind Energy Facility;

b) the proposed number, representative types, and height or range of heights of wind turbines towers to be constructed, including their generating capacity, dimensions, respective manufacturers, and a description of accessory facilities;

c) identification and location of the properties on which the proposed Wind Energy Facility will be located;

d) at the discretion of the Development Officer, a survey prepared by a Nova Scotia Land Surveyor, a surveyor's certificate, or a site plan showing the planned location of all wind turbines towers, property lines, setback lines, access roads, turnout locations, substation(s), electrical cabling from the Wind Energy Facility to the substation(s), ancillary equipment, building(s), transmission and distribution lines. The site plan must also include the location of all structures and land parcels, demonstrating compliance with the setbacks and separation distance where applicable;

e) at the discretion of the Development Officer, proof of notification to the Department of National Defense, NAV Canada, Natural Resources Canada and other applicable agencies regarding potential radio, telecommunications, radar and seismoacoustic interference, if applicable, to Transport Canada and the *Aviation Act;* and,

f) any other relevant information as may be requested by the Halifax Regional Municipality to ensure compliance with the requirements of this By-law.

IV ADDITIONAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

a) The Development Permit application shall be reviewed by a Municipal Building Official to determine if design submissions are required from a Professional Engineer to ensure that the wind turbine base, foundation, or guy wired anchors required to maintain the structural stability of the wind turbine tower(s) are sufficient where a wind turbine is:

- **i) not attached to a building and is not connected to the power grid;**
- **ii) attached to an accessory building in excess of 215 square feet and is not connected to the power grid.**

b) A minimum of 60 days before the date a development permit application is submitted, an applicant shall send a notice to all assessed property owners of property that is within the following distances from the boundary of the property upon which any Micro, Small, Medium and Large wind energy facility is proposed:

i)	**Micro**	**140 metres (460 ft)**
ii)	**Small**	**360 metres (1180 ft)**
iii)	**Medium**	**500 metres (1640 ft)**
iv)	**Large**	**2000 metres (6560 ft)**

c) The notice pursuant to section b) shall include the following information:

- **i) a site plan that includes property boundaries and the location of the proposed wind energy facility;**
- **ii) a description of the type of wind energy facility; and**
- **iii) the applicant's contact information which shall include a mailing address.**

V EXCEPTIONS

Notwithstanding Section II a) and II b) the setback requirements from any Wind Energy Facility to a property boundary may be waived where the adjoining property is part of and forms the same Wind Energy Facility. All other setback provisions shall apply.

a) Wind Energy Facilities shall not be permitted in the following zones of the Halifax Mainland Land Use By-law:

- **i) RPK (Regional Park) Zone;**
- **ii) PA (Protected Area) Zone.**

VII INSTALLATION AND DESIGN

a) The installation and design of a Wind Energy Facility shall conform to applicable industry standards.

b) All structural, electrical and mechanical components of the Wind Energy Facility shall conform to relevant and applicable local, provincial and national codes.

c) All electrical wires shall, to the maximum extent possible, be placed underground.

d) The visual appearance of the Wind Energy Facility shall at a minimum:

i) be a non-obtrusive colour such as white, off-white or gray;
ii) not be artificially lit, except to the extent required by the *Federal Aviation Act* or other applicable authority that regulates air safety; and,
iii) not display advertising (including flags, streamers or decorative items), except for identification of the turbine manufacturer, facility owner and operator.

VIII MISCELLANEOUS

a) Micro Wind Facilities shall be permitted on buildings subject the requirements in Section II a) Urban Wind Requirements and Section II b) Rural Wind Requirements.
b) The siting of Wind Energy Facilities is subject to the requirements for Watercourse Setbacks and Buffers as set out in the Land Use By-law.
c) The siting of all accessory buildings are subject to the general set back provisions for buildings under this By-law

IX SCHEDULES

a) Schedule ZM-25 – Wind Energy Zoning.

14X PUBLIC TRANSIT FACILITIES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

Public transit facilities shall be permitted in all zones and shall not be required to conform to any zone requirements.

14Y CANNABIS-RELATED USES (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this By-law, cannabis retail sales and cannabis lounges are only permitted if such facilities are operated by the Nova Scotia Liquor Corporation (NSLC).

14YA DEVELOPMENT PERMIT EXEMPTIONS (RC- Oct 05/21; E-Jan 08/22)

a) An accessory hen use is exempt from the requirement to obtain a development permit.
b) A short-term rental of an entire dwelling unit in an operator's primary residence is exempt from the requirement to obtain a development permit. (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)
c) Provided the rental is not a short-term bedroom rental, a rental of 3 or fewer bedrooms in a dwelling unit shall not require a development permit. (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

14YB SHORT-TERM RENTALS (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

a) Short-term Rentals accessory to a residential use shall be permitted in all zones provided that the dwelling unit is the primary residence of the short-term rental operator.

b) Short-term Bedroom Rentals accessory to a residential use shall be permitted in all zones, subject to the following additional provisions:

- **i) The short-term bedroom rental shall be wholly contained within the dwelling unit which is the primary residence of the operator of the rental;**
- **ii) Not more than three (3) bedrooms, or the maximum number of bedrooms specified in the zone, may be rented as a short-term bedroom rental at the same time;**
- **iii) The operator of the short-term bedroom rental resides on site while any bedrooms are rented;**
- **iv) No window display and not more than one (1) business sign shall be permitted and no such sign shall exceed four (4) square feet (0.4 m^2) in area; and**
- **v) One off-street parking space in addition to that required for the dwelling shall be provided for each bedroom to be rented.**

ZONING MAPS

15 For the purpose of this by-law and of the maps entitled ZM-1, ZM-2, and ZM-19 hereto annexed, hereinafter referred to as "zoning maps", the following classes of zones are hereby established:

ZONES

16(1) The following classes of use zones are established:

R-1	Single Family Dwelling Zone
R-2	Two Family Dwelling Zone
R-2P	General Residential Zone
R-2T	Townhouse Zone
R-2AM	General Residential Conversion Zone
R-3	Low-Rise Apartment Zone
R-4	Multiple Dwelling Zone
RC-1	Neighbourhood Commercial Zone
R-4B	**Dunbrack Multi Unit Zone (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)**
C-1	Local Business Zone
C-2A	Minor Commercial Zone
C-2B	Highway Commercial Zone
C-2	General Business Zone
C-6	Adult Entertainment Zone
I-1	General Industrial Zone
I-2	Radio Transmitter Zone
I-3	General Industrial Zone
IP	(Deleted)
P	Park and Institutional Zone
U-2	High Density University Zone
T	Mobile Home Park Zone
G	(Deleted)
M	(Deleted)
H	Holding Zone
	W (Deleted)
US	**Urban Settlement Zone (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**
UR	**Urban Reserve Zone (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**
PWS	**Protected Water Supply Zone (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**
RDD	Residential Development District Zone
WC	Western Common Zone
WCCDD	Western Common Comprehensive Development District Zone
CD-1	C&D Materials Transfer Stations Zone
CD-2	C&D Materials Processing Facilities Zone
CD-3	C&D Materials Disposal Sites Zone
WCDD	Wentworth Comprehensive Development District Zone
ICH	Infrastructure Charge Holding Zone
RPK	**Regional Park Zone (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**

PA	**Protected Area Zone (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**
BWCDD	**Bedford West Comprehensive Development District Zone (RC-Jun 27/06;E-Aug 26/06)**
WA	**Water Access Zone (RC-May 1/07;E-Jul 21/07)**
R-2TA	**Dutch Village Road Townhouse Zone (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)**
R-4A	**Dutch Village Road Multi Unit Zone (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)**
C-2C	**Dutch Village Road Mixed Use Zone (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)**
C-2D	**Herring Cove Road Residential/Minor Commercial Zone (RC–Nov 27/18; E–Jan 12/19)**

16(2) The uses of buildings and land permitted by this by-law in such zones may be referred to as R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2TA, R-2AM, R-3, R-4, R-4A, RC-1, R-4B (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21), C-1, C-2A, C-2B, C-2C, C-2D, C-2, C-6, I-1, I-2, I-3, P, U-2, T, H, US, UR, PWS, RDD, WC, WCDD, BWCDD, WCCDD, CD-1 CD-2, CD-3, ICH, RPK, PA and WA uses, respectively. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

DETERMINING BOUNDARY LINES OF USE ZONES

17(a) Where the position of the boundary line of a use zone as shown on any zone map is not coincident with the limit of a street but parallel to it, and the distance from such street line is not indicated, such boundary line shall follow the rear lot lines of the properties fronting on such street as such lines exist at the date of the coming into effect of this by-law.

17(b) Where, however, a rear lot line is at a greater distance than 200 feet from such street line, the boundary line shall be deemed to be a distance of 200 feet from it, if not otherwise indicated on the zoning maps.

17(c) The exception in subsection (b) shall not apply to residential zones and general building zones.

17(d) Where a railroad or railway right-of-way, electrical transmission line right-of-way or watercourse is included on the zoning maps and serves as a boundary between two or more different zones, a line midway on such right-of-way or watercourse and extending in the general direction of the long division thereof shall be considered the boundary between zones unless specifically indicated otherwise.

17(e) Where the boundary line of a use zone is coincident with a shoreline, the boundary line will follow any change in the shoreline.

17(f) Where none of these above provisions apply, and where appropriate, the zone boundary shall be scaled from the zoning maps as provided for by Section 15 above.

17(g) Upon the closing of a street or potion of a street to public use, the land comprising such former street or portion of such street shall be zoned as follows:

(i) where the use zone of the abutting lands are the same, the land comprising the former street shall have the same zoning as the abutting lands;

(ii) where the use zone of the abutting lands are different, the center line of the former street shall be the boundary line and the lands on either side of the boundary line shall have the same zoning as the abutting lands;

17(h) Notwithstanding Subsection 17(e), the boundary of the WA Zone is deemed to coincide with the Shoreline of the Northwest Arm or the Western Shoreline of the Bedford Basin. (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11)

USES FOR CORNER LOTS

18 Where a zoning map indicates that the permissible uses of lots fronting on intersecting streets are not the same, the use permissible for a corner lot shall be the same as that applicable to the street upon which the proposed building or other use is intended to front, regardless of the other permissible uses of such corner lot as indicated on the map unless the zoning map distinctly shows it otherwise.

MOBILE HOMES (Repealed (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)

19 Repealed (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)

FEES

19A(1) An application to amend this by-law or modify any of the provisions of this by-law must be accompanied by a fee at the time of making such application, which fees shall be:

Minor Variance	$ 45
Amendment to By-law	$ 120
Contract Development	$ 120

l9A(2) The applicant for an amendment to the by-law or contract development or an amendment thereto shall deposit with the clerk an amount estimated by the clerk to be sufficient to pay the costs of all advertising required in respect of the application, and after the advertising has been completed, the applicant shall pay to the clerk any additional amount required to defray the cost of advertising or, if there is a surplus, the clerk shall refund it to the applicant.

R-1 ZONE: SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING ZONE

20(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-1 Zone:

(a) a detached one-family dwelling;
(a.1) Semi-detached dwellings within the Urban Service Area; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(a.2) Duplex Dwelling within the Urban Service Area; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(a.3) Apartment houses containing 3 or 4 dwelling units within the Urban Service Area; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(b) the office of a professional person located in the dwelling house used by such professional person as his private residence;
(ba) a home occupation;
(c) a public park or playground;
(d) a church and church hall;
(e) a golf course;
(f) a tennis court;
(g) a yacht or boat club;
(h) a public recreational centre;
(i) **a day care facility for not more than 8 children in conjunction with a dwelling (CCC-Apr 6/09;E-Oct 8/09)**
(j) **a shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;
(ja) a townhouse building on the lands identified as Townhouse Building on ZM-33, subject to the requirements of Section 23E; and (RC-Sep 29-30/20;E-Dec 05/20)
(k) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

20(2) No person shall in any R-1 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

20(3) No person shall in any R-1 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

21 Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 uses in an R-1 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a)	lot frontage minimum	50 feet except when a lot faces on the outer side of a curve in the street, in which case the min. frontage may be reduced to 30 feet
(b)	lot area minimum	5,000 square feet

(ba) Notwithstanding clause (b), the minimum lot area, for lots abutting an inland watercourse in the **"Mainland South Area"**, shall be 6,000 square feet;

(c)	lot coverage maximum	35 percent
(ca)	height maximum	35 feet

(d) Repealed (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)

(e) every building shall be at least 12 feet from any other building and at least 8 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 feet from any street line in front of such building

SINGLE DETACHED DWELLINGS IN THE PARKMOOR RIDGE SUBDIVISION (RC-Sep 29-30/20;E-Dec 05/20)

(ea) Notwithstanding the requirements specified in Section 21(a) up to and including 21(e), single detached dwellings erected, altered or used within the Parkmoor Ridge Subdivision, as identified on ZM-33, shall:

(1) for single detached dwellings in the area identified as Single Detached Dwellings - Compact Lots on ZM-33, comply with the following requirements:

Lot frontage minimum:	**34 feet, except on cul-de-sacs bulbs where the minimum frontage may be reduced by a maximum of 20%**
Lot area minimum:	**3,400 square feet**
Lot coverage maximum:	**40 percent**
Height maximum:	**35 feet**
Front yard setback minimum:	**20 feet**
Rear yard setback minimum:	**8 feet**
Side yard setback minimum:	**4 feet, and every building shall be at least 12 feet from any other building**

(2) for single detached dwellings in the area identified as Single Detached Dwellings - Moderate Lots on ZM-33, comply with the following requirements:

Lot frontage minimum:	**40 feet, except on cul-de-sacs bulbs where the minimum frontage may be reduced by a maximum of 20%**
Lot area minimum:	**4,000 square feet**

Lot coverage maximum:	**40 percent**
Height maximum:	**35 feet**
Front yard setback minimum:	**20 feet**
Rear yard setback minimum:	**8 feet**
Side yard setback minimum:	**4 feet, and every building shall be at least 12 feet from any other building**

ACCESSORY BUILDINGS

(f) notwithstanding the provisions of clause (e), a carport or a detached or attached non-commercial garage may be located not less than 4 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and shall be located 8 feet from any other building

(g) notwithstanding the provisions of clause (f), any accessory building shall not require any side or rear yard nor any setback from any other building if such building is located entirely within the rear yard of the lot on which such building is located; provided, however, that such accessory building shall not be closer than 15 feet to any street line.

(ga) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 21(d) (HWCC/NWCC-Apr 14/21;E-May 1/21), Backyard Suites are not subject to a minimum floor coverage of (HWCC/NWCC-Apr 14/21;E-May 1/21)of living space. (RC-Sep 1/20;E-Nov 7/20)

BUILDINGS ON CORNER LOTS

(h) where a building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot.

BOSCOBEL ROAD LOT SIZES

(i) Notwithstanding the minimum lot area requirements specified in Section 21(b) and 21(ba), the minimum lot area requirement for lots abutting or including the wetland area between Boscobel Road and Purcell's Cove Road as specified on Schedule A, shall be one acre, excepting those lots existing on the date of adoption of this Section, and excepting civic number 290 Purcell's Cove Road.

BOARDERS AND LODGERS - BED AND BREAKFAST (Deleted: RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

SIGNS

23 The exterior of any building in an R-l Zone shall not be used for the purpose of advertising or erecting or maintaining any billboard or sign except the following:

(a) one sign board not exceeding 6 square feet in size pertaining to the sale or rent of the building or lot;

(b) one non-illuminated no-trespassing, safety, or caution sign not exceeding 1 square foot in size;
(c) one non-illuminated sign not exceeding 1 square foot in area, indicating the name and the occupation, profession or trade of the occupant of the building;
(d) one bulletin board for a church;
(e) a sign not exceeding 2 square feet in size for a **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)**;
(f) a non-illuminated sign not to exceed 6 square feet in size for a non-residential building.
(g) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

DAY CARE FACILITIES

23A Buildings erected, altered or used for a **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)** shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Except for outdoor play space, any **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)** shall be wholly contained within a dwelling which is the principle residence of the operator of the facility;
(b) One off street parking space, other than that required for the dwelling, shall be provided. The required parking space shall be eight feet wide by sixteen feet long, and be exclusive of the front yard.
(c) The **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)** shall be limited to a maximum of one full storey of the dwelling; this storey may be the basement.
(d) Only one **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)** shall be permitted to be located on any lot.

23B Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 20(1)(i) and 23A (a-c) a **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)** may be operated as an accessory use to a church, church hall, or public recreation centre. The parking provisions contained in Sections 11(1) and 11 (2) would apply.

23C (Deleted)

SPECIAL CARE HOME – Deleted (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

23D Deleted (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

TOWNHOUSE BUILDINGS IN THE PARKMOOR RIDGE SUBDIVISION (RC-Sep 29-30/20;E-Dec 05/20)

23E(1) Notwithstanding Section 21, townhouse buildings erected, altered or used on the lands near Parkmoor Avenue, as identified as Townhouse Buildings on ZM-33, shall comply with the following requirements:
(a) A maximum of four units are permitted per townhouse building;
(b) Lot frontage minimum: 20 feet per unit

(c)	**Lot area minimum:**	**1,615 square feet per unit**
(d)	**Lot coverage maximum:**	**40 percent, provided that this regulation shall be applied as if the lot was subdivided into as many lots as townhouses**
(e)	**Height maximum:**	**35 feet**
(f)	**Front yard setback minimum:**	**10 feet**
(g)	**Rear yard setback minimum:**	**25 feet**
(h)	**Side yard setback minimum: a**	**10 feet, or 0 feet where units share a common wall**
(i)	**Building separation minimum:**	**12 feet between buildings**
(j)	**Deleted (RC-Aug 22/23;E-Sep 28/23)**	

<u>SUBDIVISION OF A TOWNHOUSE BUILDING</u> (RC-Sep 29-30/20;E-Dec 05/20)

(2) A townhouse building erected, altered or used on the lands near Parkmoor Avenue, as identified as Townhouse Buildings on ZM-33, may be subdivided so that each townhouse is on its own lot, provided that the minimum requirements of Section 23E are met. Furthermore, no side yard shall be required along the common lot boundary dividing the townhouse building.

<u>ACCESSORY BUILDINGS ON TOWNHOUSE LOTS</u> (RC-Sep 29-30/20;E-Dec 05/20)

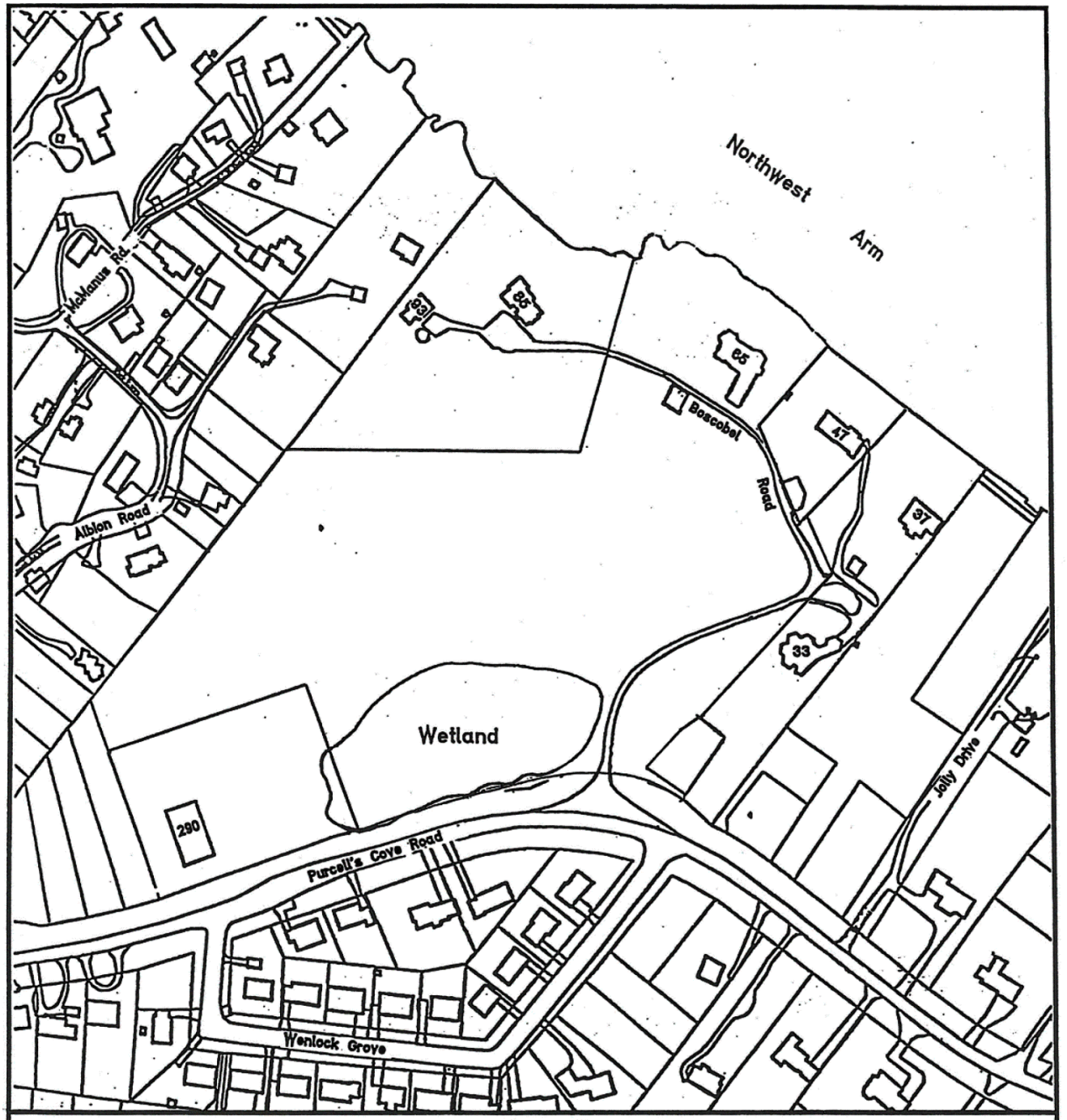
(3) Any accessory building on the lands near Parkmoor Avenue, as identified as Townhouse Buildings on ZM-33, shall not require any side yard or rear yard, provided such building is located entirely within the rear yard of the lot on which such building is located.

(4) Where an accessory building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot.

Schedule "A" (next page)

Area to which Section 21(i) applies.

SCHEDULE A



Schedule "A"

HALIFAX
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Not To Scale

Jun. 11, 1998

Case 7635 Repmap\(DMP)

R-2 ZONE: TWO-FAMILY DWELLING ZONE

24(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-2 Zone:

(a) all R-1 Zone uses;
(b) a semi-detached dwelling;
(c) a duplex dwelling;
(ca) a building containing not more than 3 apartments on the 3-unit Dwelling Site identified on ZM-26, subject to the requirements of Section 28C. (RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14)
(d) (Deleted)
(e) (Deleted)
(f) in the **"Fairview Area"**, conversions of existing buildings used for institutional purposes to a maximum of 4 units, provided that the height and floor area of the building are not increased.
(fa) a shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit. (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(g) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

24(2) No person shall, in any R-2 Zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1)

24(3) No person shall, in any R-2 Zone, use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1)

24(4) (Deleted)

R-1 USES IN R-2 ZONE

25 Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 uses in an R-2 Zone shall comply with the requirements of an R-1 Zone.

25A (Deleted)

REQUIREMENTS

26 Buildings erected, altered or used for R-2 uses in an R-2 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Lot frontage minimum 50 feet except when a lot faces on the outer side of a curve in the street, in which case the minimum frontage may be reduced to 30 feet

(b) Lot area minimum 5,000 square feet

(ba) Notwithstanding clause (b), the minimum lot area for lots abutting an inland watercourse in the **"Mainland South Area"**, shall be 6,000 square feet;

(c) Lot coverage maximum 35 percent

(ca) The maximum height shall be 35 feet

(d) Repealed (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)

(e) Every building shall be at least 12 feet from any other building and at least 8 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 feet from any street line in front of such building;

ACCESSORY BUILDINGS

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (e), a carport or a detached or attached non-commercial garage may be located not less than 4 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and shall be located 8 feet from any other building;

(g) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (f), any accessory building shall not require any side or rear yard nor any setback from any other building if such building is located entirely within the rear yard of the lot on which such building is located; provided, however, that such accessory building shall not be closer than 15 feet to any street line.

(ga) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 26(d) (HWCC/NWCC-Apr 14/21;E-May 1/21), Backyard Suites are not subject to a minimum floor coverage of living space. (RC-Sep 1/20;E-Nov 7/20)

BUILDINGS ON CORNER LOTS

(h) Where a building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot;

SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS

(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of other requirements:

(1) For each unit of a semi-detached dwelling, the minimum lot frontage shall be 25 feet, the minimum lot area shall be 2,500 square feet, and the maximum lot coverage shall be not greater than 35 percent.

(2) **Subject to (2A), (HWCC-Feb 22/22;E-Mar 12/22) e**very semi-detached dwelling shall be at least 12 feet from any other building and at least 8 ft. from the rear and side lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 ft. from any street line in front of such dwelling.

(2A) Every semi-detached dwelling in the "Mainland South Area" shall be at least 8 feet from any other building and at least 4 feet from side lines of the lot on which it is situated. (HWCC-Feb 22/22;E-Mar 12/22)

(3) Where a semi-detached dwelling is situated on a corner lot, such dwelling and accessory buildings or uses shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (2) **and (2A) (HWCC-Feb 22/22;E-Mar 12/22)** where a lot containing a semi-detached dwelling is to be or has been subdivided so that each unit is on its own lot, there shall be no setback required from the common lot boundary.

DAY NURSERY

(j) (Deleted)
(k) (Deleted)

BOARDERS AND LODGERS (Deleted: RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

SIGNS

28 The exterior of any building in an R-2 Zone shall not be used for the purpose of advertising or erecting or maintaining any billboard or sign except the following:

(a) one sign board not exceeding 6 square feet in size pertaining to the sale or rent of the building or lot;
(b) one non-illuminated no-trespassing, safety, or caution sign not exceeding one square foot in size;
(c) one non-illuminated sign not exceeding one square foot in area, indicating the name and the occupation, profession or trade of the occupant of the building;
(d) one bulletin board for a church.
(e) A sign not exceeding two square feet in size for a **day care facility**. **(RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)**

DAY NURSERY - ADDITIONAL CHILDREN PROVISION

28A (Deleted)

28B (Deleted)

28C Notwithstanding Section 26, any building permitted by clause 24(1)(ca) shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Lot frontage minimum of 45 feet;
(b) Lot area minimum of 4,500 square feet;
(c) Lot coverage maximum of 35 percent;
(d) The maximum height shall be 30 feet;
(e) The maximum number of storeys shall be 2;
(f) The minimum front yard setback shall be 15 feet;
(g) The minimum side yard setback shall be 10 feet; and
(h) The minimum rear yard setback shall be 20 feet.

(RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14)

R-2P ZONE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

28AA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-2P Zone:

(a) all R-1 and R-2 uses;
(b) buildings containing not more than 4 apartments;
(Also note Section 28AE)
(ba) shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(c) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

28AA(2) No person shall, in any R-2P Zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1)

28AA(3) No persons shall, in any R-2P Zone, use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

28AB(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1, R-2 and R-2P in an R-2P Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

	Minimum Lot Frontage (ft.)	Minimum Lot Area (sq. ft.)	Minimum Side Yard (ft.)
R-1 Use	40	4000	4
Duplex Semi-detached Dwelling	50	5000	5
3 and 4 Unit Apt Building	60	6000	6

28AB(2) Front yard shall be 15 feet minimum;
Rear yard shall be 20 feet minimum.

28AB(3) Lot coverage shall be 35% maximum.

28AB(4) Height shall be 35 feet maximum.

SEMI-DETACHED DWELLING (HWCC-Dec 14/16;E-Dec 31/16)

28AB(5) **(1) For each unit of a semi-detached dwelling, the minimum lot frontage shall be 25 feet, the minimum lot area shall be 2,500 square feet, and the maximum lot coverage shall be not greater than 35 percent.**

(2) Notwithstanding section 28AB(2), every semi-detached dwelling shall be at least 8 ft. from the rear lot lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 ft. from any street line in front of such dwelling. (HWCC-Sep 12/17;E-Sep 30/17)

(3) Where a semi-detached dwelling is situated on a corner lot, such dwelling and accessory buildings or uses shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot. (HWCC-Sep 12/17;E-Sep 30/17)

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (2) where a lot containing a semi-detached dwelling is to be or has been subdivided so that each unit is on its own lot, there shall be no setback required from the common lot boundary.

INTERNAL CONVERSION TO DUPLEX

28AC A building in existence on or before the 11th of May, 1950 may be converted into a duplex dwelling provided that the building, after conversion, complies with the following:

(a) a duplex dwelling containing up to and including five habitable rooms shall require a lot containing an area of not less than 3,300 sq.ft.
(b) a duplex dwelling containing six to eight habitable rooms shall require a lot containing an area of not less than 4,000 sq.ft.
(c) Lot coverage - maximum lot coverage shall be 35 percent.

28AD Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 28AB, the requirements of Sections 26(f) **and (g)**, 27 and 28 above shall apply. **(HWCC-Dec 14/16;E-Dec 31/16)**

MAINLAND SOUTH - FOUR UNITS

28AE Notwithstanding Section 28AA(1)(b) of this by-law, apartments containing a maximum of four units may be permitted in the **"Mainland South Area"** provided that, of the total number of dwelling units in the building, there is a minimum of one two-bedroom unit for each bachelor or one-bedroom unit.

R-2T ZONE: TOWNHOUSE ZONE

28AJ(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-2T zone:

(a) R-1 and R-2 uses;
(b) townhouse building;
(ba) **shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
(c) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

28AJ(2) No person shall in any R-2T zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

28AJ(3) No person shall in any R-2T zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection(1).

SIGNS

28AK No person shall in any R-2T zone erect, place or display any billboard or sign except those permitted in R-1 zones.

REQUIREMENTS

28AL(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 or R-2 uses in an R-2T zone shall comply with the requirements of the R-1 and R-2 zones respectively.

28AL(2) Buildings erected, altered, or used as a townhouse building shall comply with the following requirements:

(a)	Minimum lot frontage	18 feet per townhouse, plus 20 feet
(b)	Minimum lot area	1,800 sq.ft. per townhouse plus 2,000 sq.ft.
(c)	Maximum height	35 feet
(d)	Maximum lot coverage	40 percent, provided that this regulation shall be applied as if the lot was subdivided into as many lots as townhouses
(e)	Minimum front yard	15 feet
(f)	Mean rear yard	20 feet
(g)	Minimum side yard	10 feet

28AM **SUBDIVISION OF TOWNHOUSE BUILDING**

(a) A townhouse building may be subdivided so that each townhouse is on its own lot, provided that the minimum requirements of Section 28AL(2) are met. Furthermore, no side yard shall be required along the common lot boundary dividing the townhouse building.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 28AL(2)(a) for townhouse buildings existing on the date of adoption of this provision, the townhouse building may be subdivided so that each townhouse is on its own lot, provided that each lot has at least 10 feet of frontage on a street. Furthermore, no side yard shall be required along the common boundary dividing the townhouse building.

ACCESSORY BUILDINGS

28AN (a) Any accessory building shall not require any side yard or rear yard if such building is located entirely within the rear yard of the lot on which such building is located.

(b) Where an accessory building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot.

R-2TA ZONE: DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD TOWNHOUSE ZONE (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

28AO(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-2TA zone:

- **(a) R-1 and R-2 uses;**
- **(b) townhouse building;**
- **(c) stacked townhouse building;**
- **(d) existing apartment house buildings;**
- **(da) shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
- **(e) home occupation uses, except:**
  - **(i) the preparation and sale of food,**
  - **(ii) the keeping of animals,**
  - **(iii) adult entertainment uses, and**
  - **(iv) taxi dispatch;**
- **(f) daycare facilities; and**
- **(g) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.**

28AO(2) No person shall in any R-2TA zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

28AO(3) No person shall in any R-2TA zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

SIGNS

28AP No person shall in any R-2TA zone erect, place or display any billboard or sign except those permitted in the R-1 zone.

REQUIREMENTS

28AQ(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 or R-2 uses in an R-2TA zone shall comply with the requirements of the R-1 and R-2 zones respectively.

28AQ(2) Buildings erected, altered, or used as a townhouse building shall comply with the following requirements:

(a)	**Minimum lot frontage**	**6 m per unit**
(b)	**Minimum lot area**	**150 m^2 per unit**
(c)	**Maximum height**	**As shown on ZM-32, Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map**
(d)	**Maximum lot coverage**	**40 percent**
(e)	**Minimum front yard**	**6 m where parking is**

		provided in the front yard. This may be reduced to 3 m if parking is located in the rear yard.
(f)	**Minimum rear yard**	**7.5 m. Where parking is located in the rear yard, the minimum rear yard setback shall be 9m**
(g)	**Minimum side yard**	**3 m for end units**
(h)	**Minimum number of units**	**3 units**
(i)	**Maximum number of units**	**8 units**
(j)	**Deleted (RC-Aug 22/23;E-Sep 28/23)**	
(k)	**All units shall have a front door that faces the street or driveway.**	

28AQ(3) **Buildings erected, altered, or used as a stacked townhouse building shall comply with the following requirements:**

(a)	**Minimum lot frontage**	**4.5 m per unit**
(b)	**Minimum lot area**	**100 m^2 per unit**
(c)	**Maximum height**	**As shown on ZM-32, Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map**
(d)	**Maximum lot coverage**	**40 percent**
(e)	**Minimum front yard**	**6m where parking is provided in the front yard. This may be reduced to 3 m if parking is located in the rear yard.**
(f)	**Minimum rear yard**	**7.5 m. Where parking is located in the rear yard, the minimum rear yard setback shall be 9m**
(g)	**Minimum side yard**	**4.5 m for end units**
(h)	**Minimum number of units**	**6**
(i)	**Maximum number of units**	**16 units**
(j)	**All units shall have a front door that faces the street or driveway.**	

<u>SUBDIVISION OF TOWNHOUSE BUILDING</u>

28AR (1) **A townhouse building may be subdivided so that each townhouse is on its own lot, provided that the minimum requirements of Section 28AQ(2) are met. Furthermore, no side yard shall be required along the common lot boundary dividing the townhouse building.**

28AR(2) **Notwithstanding Section 28AQ(2)(a) and 28AQ(2)(e) for townhouse buildings existing on the date of adoption of this provision, the townhouse building may be subdivided so that each townhouse is on its own lot, provided that each lot has at**

least 3 m of frontage on a street. Furthermore, no side yard shall be required along the common boundary dividing the townhouse building.

ACCESSORY BUILDINGS

28AS(1) Any accessory building shall not require any side yard or rear yard if such building is located entirely within the rear yard of the lot on which such building is located.

28AS(2) Where an accessory building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 3 metres from the flanking street line abutting such lot.

28AS(3) No accessory building shall be located within the front yard.

BUILDING FACADES FOR TOWNHOUSE AND STACKED TOWNHOUSE BUILDINGS

28 AT(1) A minimum of 30% of front wall areas shall be windows or doors.

28 AT(2) Townhouses shall have one of the following:

(a) horizontal variation between dwelling units through such devices as changes in colour, material, projections and recesses of 0.5 m.; or
(b) vertical variation between dwelling units through such devices as changes in colour, material, projections and recesses of 0.5 m.

28 AT(3) Variations that project less than 0.75 m will not affect set back requirements. The addition beyond 0.75 m requires an equal addition to setback requirements.

LANDSCAPED OPEN SPACE AND AMENITY SPACE

28 AU(1) Townhouse and stacked townhouse buildings shall provide a minimum of 35% landscaped open space per site, with a minimum of 14m^2 of outdoor amenity space per unit.

28 AU(2) Outdoor amenity space may be in the form of or any combination of, any front yard, rear yard, side yard, deck, balcony, terrace or patio.

UTILITIES, SERVICING AND ACCESSORY BUILDINGS

28 AV Any utility connections, fill pipes, exhaust vents, central air conditioning units and water meters located in the front yard shall be screened from the street by landscaping, solid board fencing, a decorative wall or an architectural feature. Fuel tanks shall be located within the front yard.

HOME OCCUPATIONS

28 AW **Notwithstanding clause 14B, where home occupations are permitted in the R-2TA Zone, such home occupation shall comply with the following:**

(a) No person who is not a resident of the dwelling unit shall be the proprietor of a home occupation;
(b) Only one home occupation shall be permitted per dwelling unit;
(c) Such home occupations shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the floor area of the dwelling unit;
(d) No interior or exterior alterations or additions shall be permitted not normally associated with a dwelling;
(e) Except for goods manufactured on the premises, no goods shall be displayed or sold on the premises;
(f) The home occupation shall be conducted in such a way that it shall not be apparent from the outside of the dwelling that it is used for anything other than a residence;
(g) There shall be no display of goods visible from the outside, or outside storage of equipment or material;
(h) Only one commercial vehicle, not exceeding 2,722 kilograms gross vehicle weight, shall be parked on the premises in connection with the home occupation;
(i) The commercial vehicle permitted under clause (h) may contain the name, address, telephone number and occupation, profession or trade of the proprietor of the home occupation, which information shall be non-illuminated;
(j) The home occupation shall not create any noise, dust, vibration, smell, smoke, glare, electrical interference, fire hazard, traffic, or any such similar nuisance not normally associated with a dwelling;
(k) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)
(l) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

EXISTING APARTMENT HOUSE BUILDING

28 AX **Existing apartment house buildings are permitted subject to the provisions of the R-2AM Zone.**

R-2AM ZONE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL CONVERSION ZONE

28BA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-2AM Zone:

(a) R-1, R-2, R-2P and R-2T uses;
(b) stacked attached housing to a maximum of 14 units;
(c) apartment house to a maximum of 14 units;
(ca) shared housing use with 35 or fewer bedrooms; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(d) additions to buildings existing on September 17, 1987 to a maximum of 14 units **or 35 bedrooms (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**, provided that the area of ground covered by the addition is not greater than the area covered by the existing building and provided that the lot coverage is not greater than 40 percent; and
(e) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

28BA(2) No person shall in any R-2AM Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1)

28BA(3) No person shall in any R-2AM Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1)

SIGNS

28BB No persons shall in any R-2AM Zone erect, place or display any billboard or sign except those permitted in R-1 Zones or in accordance with Section 30 below.

R-1 USES IN R-2AM ZONE

28BC(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 uses in an R-2AM Zone shall comply with the requirements of the R-1 zone, with the following exceptions:

(a) Minimum lot area 4,000 square feet;
(b) Minimum lot frontage 40 feet, except when a lot faces on the outer side of a curve in the street, in which case the minimum frontage may be reduced to 30 feet;
(c) Minimum side yard 4 feet.

R-2, R-2P AND R-2T USES IN R-2AM ZONE

28BC(2) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-2 , R-2P or R-2T uses in an R-2AM Zone shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones.

R-2AM USES

28BC(3) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-2AM uses in an R-2AM Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Lot frontage shall be 75 feet minimum;
(b) Lot area shall be 7,500 sq. ft. minimum;
(c) Side yard shall be 12 feet minimum;
(d) Front yards shall be 15 feet minimum; and
(e) Rear yards shall be 20 feet minimum.

HEIGHT

28BD**(1)** Height shall be 35 feet maximum and the maximum height of additions shall be 35 ft. but under no circumstances shall a permitted addition exceed the established height of the existing building.

28BD(2) Notwithstanding Section 28BD(1), an apartment with a minimum of 5 units and a maximum of 14 units has a maximum height of three storeys and the maximum height of additions shall be three storeys, but under no circumstances shall a permitted addition exceed the established height of the existing building. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

SIDE AND FRONT ADDITIONS

28BE Additions and structural changes to existing buildings shall not be permitted on any front or side portion of a building facing a street and will be limited to the rear of the building and the rear two-thirds of the side of the building.

28BF(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of this by-law, the city may permit infill development that would not be permitted under the provisions of this by-law provided that the following special conditions are satisfied:

SPECIAL CONDITION	DEVELOPMENT PERMITTED
a)- Repealed (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)	Repealed - (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)
b) if the area of ground covered by an existing building is less than 60 percent of the average area of ground covered by existing residential buildings in the immediate neighbourhood;	the total area of ground covered by the existing building may be increased to twice the average area of ground covered by existing residential buildings in the immediate neighbourhood, provided that the lot coverage does not exceed 40 percent.
c) if the existing building setback is greater than half the lot depth;	additions may be constructed to the front of an existing building as outlined in Section 43AF of this by-law.

d) if an existing building on a corner lot is greater in height at the front of the building than at the rear of the building	additions to the top rear portion of the building may be constructed provided the addition does not exceed the height of the front of the building or a maximum height of **three storeys**. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

28BF(2) The **"immediate neighbourhood"** shall consist of:

(a) if the building is located at mid-block, all existing residential buildings located on the four lots on each side, the lots in the rear which share the same lot line, and the corresponding lots on the opposite side of the street.

(b) if the building is located on a corner lot, all existing residential buildings located on the four lots immediately adjacent, the lots in the rear which share the same lot line, and the corresponding lots on the opposite side of the abutting streets.

28BF(3) It is the responsibility of the applicant to provide all drawings, figures, calculations and any other information deemed necessary by the city to demonstrate that the building in question is anomalous and deserves consideration under this section of the by-law.

R-2AM USES IN R-3, C-2A AND C-2B ZONES

28BG R-2AM uses permitted in the R-3 Zone by Section 28CA, in the C-2A Zone by Section 38B and in the C-2B Zone by Section 38AB shall comply with the requirements of the R-2AM Zone except Section 28BE.

9 AND 11 ALMA CRESCENT

28BH Notwithstanding Section 28BA(1), the property at civic number 9 Alma Crescent may be consolidated with the property at civic number 11 Alma Crescent and the existing 21 unit apartment shall be recognized as a permitted use by this by-law; provided that the use complies with all the requirements of the R-3 Zone.

R-3 ZONE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AND LOW-RISE APARTMENT

28CA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-3 Zone:

(a) R-1, R-2, R-2T and R-2AM uses;
(b) stacked-attached housing;
(c) apartment house of four storeys or less;
(ca) day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09);
(cb) shared housing use of four storeys or less; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(d) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

28CA(2) No person shall in any R-3 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

28CA(3) No person shall in any R-3 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

28CB No person shall in any R-3 Zone, erect, place or display any billboard or sign except those permitted in R-1 Zones.

R-1, R-2, R-2T AND R-2AM USES IN R-3 ZONE

28CC(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1, R-2, R-2T or R-2AM uses in an R-3 Zone shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones, **with the exception of stacked attached housing**.

STACKED ATTACHED HOUSING

28CD Buildings erected, altered or used for stacked attached housing in an R-3 Zone, shall comply with the following requirements:

28CD(1) The minimum distance between the rear lot line and every building shall be at least 20 feet.

28CD(2) The maximum lot coverage shall be 50 percent.

28CD(3) The maximum height shall be 50 feet.

28CD(4) Each dwelling unit shall have a minimum of 175 square feet of exterior open space accessible directly from the unit.

28CD(5) **Repealed (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

28CD(6) The lot frontage shall be 60 feet.

28CD(7) The minimum lot area shall be 6,000 square feet.

28CD(8) The minimum side yard shall be 15'.

FOUR STOREY APARTMENTS

28CE Apartment buildings **with more than four units and** four (4) storeys or less shall be permitted in an R-3 Zone provided the following requirements are complied with: **(RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

MINIMUM LOT AREA

28CE(1) The minimum lot area upon which such building is located shall be 6,000 square feet with a minimum continuous street frontage of at least 60 feet on one street;

DISTANCE FROM LOT LINES - 80 ANGLE

28CE(2)
(a) The distance from any part of such building and any official street line or lines abutting upon such lot shall be no less than 20 feet measured at right angles to any such official street line or lines; provided, however, that such distance may be reduced to not less than 10 feet measured at right angles to any such official street line or lines if that part of the building which is less than 20 feet from any such official street line or lines is entirely contained within the arms of an 80 degree horizontal angle as determined in subsection (3) of this section;
(b) The distance from any part of such building and any lot line of such lot other than an official street line shall be not less than 10 feet measured at right angles to such a lot line;
(c) All windows and doors serving habitable rooms in such building shall be located not less than 10 feet from any lot line of such lot measured at right angles to such lot line;

SIZE OF BUILDING - 60 ANGLE

28CE(3)
(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), such building or any part thereof shall not project beyond the angular planes determined by constructing such angular planes over such lot:
(i) From each lot line at natural or finished ground level, whichever is the lower, at a vertical angle of 60 degrees above the horizontal and measured perpendicular to such lot line or, in the case of a curved lot line, perpendicular to the tangents of all points of such lot lines; provided, however, that where the natural ground at the lot line is more than 5 feet above the finished ground level established at any point on the wall opposite the lot line and where the horizontal distance to the face of any part of such wall or its vertical projection is less than 50 feet, the angular planes shall be constructed over the lot from all points on the intersections

of the vertical projection of the lot line and the horizontal projection of the finished ground level; or

(ii) In the case where a lot line of such lot coincides with an official street line, from the center line of such street or from any intervening line parallel to such center line provided, however, that:

(A) the distance from the line on which the plane is constructed and the lot line does not exceed 30 feet; and

(B) the vertical angle of 60 degrees is constructed perpendicular to the line on which the plane is constructed or, in the case of a curved line, perpendicular to the tangents of all points of the curved line.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (a) of subsection (3) and subject to the provisions of subsection (2), any part of such building may project beyond any prescribed 60 degree angular plane if:

(i) The projection through the plane subtends a horizontal angle not exceeding 80 degrees formed by lines drawn from a point on the line on which the 60 degree angular plane constructed opposite to the center of the projection; and

(ii) The extremities of the projection are enclosed by the arms of such 80 degree horizontal angle.

DISTANCE BETWEEN EXTERNAL WALLS - 85° ANGLE

28CE(4) (a) For the purposes of this subsection:

(i) "Base line" means, in the case of a wall rising from the ground, the natural or finished level of the ground adjoining the base of the wall, whichever is lower, and in all other cases means the lowest line of the wall above the natural or finished level of the ground, whichever is lower;

(ii) A wall supported by construction above posts, pillars, or other open construction shall be deemed to rise from the ground, and the base line of the wall shall be deemed to be the line on which the projection downward of the face of the wall meets the natural or finished level of the ground, whichever is lower;

(iii) Where external walls are not parallel to each other but the angle of divergence does not exceed 85 degrees, such walls shall be deemed to face each other.

DISTANCE BETWEEN EXTERNAL WALLS - 65° ANGLE

(b) The provisions of this subsection (4) shall only apply if any part of such building is erected with the arms of horizontal angles of 65 degrees constructed outwards at the natural level of the ground, from the nearest extremities of external walls that face each other; provided, however, that where the two extremities of one such wall are, respectively equidistant from the opposite extremities of the other wall or where the two extremities of one wall are equidistant from the nearest extremity of the other wall, the 65 degree horizontal angle may be constructed from either pair of equidistant extremities;

MINIMUM 50 FOOT SEPARATION BETWEEN WALLS - 40° ANGLE

(c) The distance between any external walls of such building that face each other shall be not less than 50 feet, and any part of such building shall not project beyond any of the angular planes outwards from the base line of each such external facing wall of each part of such building at a vertical angle of 40 degrees above the horizontal and measured perpendicular to such base line or, in the case of a curbed base line, perpendicular to the tangents of all points of such curved base line;

EXTERIOR FACING WALLS - NO WINDOWS - NO HABITABLE ROOMS

(d) Where two external walls of such building face each other and neither wall contains any door or window serving a habitable room, the provisions of clause (c) of this subsection shall not apply but the distance between such walls shall not be less than six feet.

BALCONIES, CORNICES, EAVES, AND CANOPIES

28CE(5) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections (3) and (4) of this section, separate individual balconies, which are open on three sides, cornices, eaves and canopies, may project through the angular planes as determined in such subsections; provided, however, that any part of such balcony, cornices or eaves, shall be not less than 10 feet from any lot line of such lot;

(b) Notwithstanding clause (a); of subsection (5), canopies may project to within 5 ft. of the street line.

28CF A lot on which there is a building used as a**n** apartment house **or shared housing use with greater than 10 bedrooms (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)** shall comply with the following requirements:

DENSITY

28CF(1) The population density of such building on the lot shall not exceed 75 persons per acre.

OPEN SPACE

28CF(2) Open space on such lot shall be provided as follows:

(a) 150 sq.ft. for each bachelor unit **or bedroom in a shared housing use (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
275 sq.ft. for each one-bedroom unit
575 sq.ft. for each two-bedroom unit
950 sq.ft. for each three-bedroom unit
1,325 sq.ft. for each unit containing four or more bedrooms

(b) At least 80 percent of the open space required in clause (a) shall be landscaped open space, and the roof or any portion therefor of any part of such building that has no residential accommodation included below such roof or portion thereof may be calculated as landscaped open space, provided that:
   (i) no part of such roof is more than 5 feet above the ground level of at least one lot line of such lot; and
   (ii) such roof or portion thereof is capable of being used as landscaped open space.

(c) Section 28CF shall be applied to the combined occupancy of all the buildings on the lot.

28CG (Deleted)

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

28CH(1) In the **"Bedford Highway Area"** one vehicle access point shall be permitted to the Highway from each lot with 100 feet of frontage or less and two vehicle access points shall be permitted for each lot with frontage greater than 100 feet.

28CH(2) For the purpose of Subsection (1) the vehicle access point shall not exceed 35 feet in width and shall be defined by curbing, planting, or a similar device that will not obstruct the view of traffic.

UNIT MIX - MAINLAND SOUTH

28CI**(1)** An apartment house which is located in the **"Mainland South Area"**, shall be required to provide one two-bedroom unit for every three bachelor and/or one bedroom units.

28CI(2) Notwithstanding Subsection 28CI(1), requirements for bedroom counts shall not apply for any residential multi-unit dwelling use that begins construction before April 1, 2028. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

YARDS, LANDSCAPING AND SCREENING – MAINLAND SOUTH (HWCC-Jul 25/17;E-Aug 12/17)

28CJ For properties zoned R-3 on or after the effective date of this section, in the Mainland South area, the following shall apply to new apartment houses:

(a) Notwithstanding Section 28CE(2)(b), the minimum side or rear yard abutting any low-density and medium-density residential uses (R-1, R-2, R-2T or R-2P uses) shall be twenty (20) feet and shall otherwise adhere to the angular planes indicated in Sections 28CE(2) and 28CE(3);

(b) The minimum 20 foot side or rear yard abutting any low-density and medium-density residential uses shall consist of a landscaped area which provides visual screening and which may include opaque fencing measuring a minimum of six feet in height. The landscaped area may

include pedestrian walkways, landscaped open space and recreational space but shall not include vehicular driveways, parking or loading spaces, storage or refuse containers or any buildings.

<u>COMMERCIAL USES</u> (HWCC-Jul 5/17;E-Aug 12/17)

28CK **Notwithstanding Section 28CA(1), an apartment house or shared housing use (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) which fronts on Herring Cove Road may include those commercial uses which are permitted in Section 34AA(1)(c) as well as offices, provided that:**

(a) **The commercial uses shall be located on the ground-floor and limited to a maximum of 2,000 square feet of gross commercial floor area;**

(b) **Exterior access to commercial uses shall be separate from any access to residential uses;**

(c) **One sign shall be permitted for each commercial use and such sign shall not exceed 3 feet in height and shall be limited to the space immediately above the ground-floor store windows. Such sign(s) shall be either non-illuminated, illuminated from the front or those with back-lighted lettering; and**

(d) **Vehicular parking for commercial uses shall be provided pursuant to Section 9(d) in addition to parking required for residential uses. Notwithstanding Section 14, no loading space shall be required.**

R-4 ZONE: MULTIPLE DWELLING ZONE

29(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any R-4 Zone:

(a) R-1, R-2 and R-2T uses;
(b) **shared housing use (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;
(c) **Deleted (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;
(d) apartment house;
(e) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses if not specifically prohibited;

OTHER USES

(f) in any one building, one office for rendering professional or personal services, provided that the net area for such purposes does not exceed 700 sq.ft.;
(g) **Deleted (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**;
(h) greenhouse;
(i) the office of a consulate located in a single-family dwelling provided such dwelling is used by the consul as his private residence.
(j) **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)**

29(2) No person shall in any R-4 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

29(3) No person shall in any R-4 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

COMMERCIAL USES

29A Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9(d), 14 and 29(1), an apartment house at or within 120 ft. of an intersection, which contains 100 or more self-contained dwelling units may include those commercial uses which are permitted in Section 38A(1), except a bowling alley, a motion picture theatre, a service station and billboard, provided that such uses are located on the ground floor of the apartment and are separately accessible from the building exterior.

SIGNS

29B Exterior advertising of the commercial uses described in Section 29A shall be permitted provided such advertising is not illuminated.

NO WINDOW DISPLAY

30 Where any building is used in an R-4 Zone for any of the purposes described in clause (f) of Section 29(1), no display window shall be permitted, nor shall any evidence of the use of such building for such purposes be visible from the exterior of such

building, PROVIDED HOWEVER, that nothing contained herein shall prohibit the display of a sign not exceeding one square foot in area and bearing the name and profession as set forth in clause (f) of Section 29(1) of any person occupying such building.

R-1, R-2 AND R-2T USES IN R-4 ZONE

31 Buildings erected, altered, or used for R-1, R-2 and R-2T uses in an R-4 Zone shall comply with the requirements their respective zones.

BILLBOARDS

32(1) No person shall erect or display any billboard or illuminated sign in an R-4 Zone.

NON-ILLUMINATED SIGN

32(2) A non-illuminated sign not to exceed 6 square feet in size may be erected in an R-4 zone, provided such sign will not cause a hazard or nuisance to the public.

33 Where any building is erected, altered or used for R-4 uses in an R-4 zone, such building shall comply with the following requirements:

MINIMUM LOT AREA

33(1)
(a) The minimum lot area upon which such building is located shall be 6,000 square feet with a minimum continuous street frontage of at least 60 feet on one street, except when a lot faces on the outer side of a curve in the street, in which case the frontage may be reduced to 30 feet;
(b) The Council may, after public hearing if deemed necessary, permit modification of the minimum lot area and continuous street frontage as provided in clause (a) of this subsection if, in the opinion of Council:
  (i) the amenity, convenience, character, and value of neighbouring properties will not be adversely affected; and
  (ii) conditions necessitating such modification are unique to the lot and have not been created by either the owner of such lot or the applicant.

DISTANCE FROM LOT LINES - 80° ANGLE

33(2)
(a) The distance from any part of such building and any official street line or lines abutting upon such lot shall be not less than 20 feet measured at right angles to any such official street line or lines, provided, however, that such distance may be reduced to not less than 10 feet at right angles to any such official street line or lines if that part of the building which is less than 20 feet from any such official street line or lines is entirely contained within the arms of an 80 degree horizontal angle as determined in subsection (3) of this section;

(b) The distance from any part of such building and any lot line of such lot other than an official street line shall be not less than 10 feet measured at right angles to such lot line;

(c) All windows and doors serving habitable rooms in such building shall be located not less than 10 feet from any lot line of such lot measured at right angles to such lot line;

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses (a) and (b) of subsection (2), the distance from any part of such building, not containing any windows or doors serving habitable rooms, to any official street line or lot line may be less than the distance prescribed in said clauses (a) and (b) herein or may extend to any such official street line or lot line of the lot upon which such building is located, provided that:

(i) The height of such part of the building does not exceed 5 feet above the natural ground level measured at any point on any official street line abutting such lot and extending for a horizontal distance of 10 feet measured at right angles to any such official street line;

(ii) The height of such part of the building does not exceed 5 feet above the natural ground level measured at any point on any lot line of such lot other than an official street line; and

(iii) The building is so designed that it does not interfere with traffic safety.

(e) (Deleted)

SIZE OF BUILDING - 60° ANGLE

33(3) (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), such building or any part thereof shall not project beyond the angular planes determined by constructing such angular planes over such lot;

(i) From each lot line at natural or finished ground level, whichever is the lower, at a vertical angle of 60 degrees above the horizontal and measured perpendicular to such lot line or, in the case of a curved lot line, perpendicular to the tangents of all points of such lot line provided, however, that where the natural ground level at the lot line is more than 5 feet above the finished ground level established at any point on the wall opposite the lot line and where the horizontal distance to the face of any part of such wall or its vertical projection is less than 50 feet, the angular planes shall be constructed over the lot from all points on the intersections of the vertical projection of the lot line and the horizontal projection of the finished level; or

(ii) In the case where a lot line of such lot coincides with an official street line from the center line of such street or from any intervening line parallel to such center line provided, however, that:

(A) the distance from the line on which the plane is constructed and the lot line does not exceed 30 feet; and

(B) the vertical angle of 60 degrees is constructed perpendicular to the line on which the plane is constructed or in the case of a curved line, perpendicular to the tangents of all points of the curved line.

EXCEPTION TO 60° ANGLE

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (a) of subsection (3) and subject to the provisions of subsection (2), any part of such building may project beyond any prescribed 60 degree angular plane if:
   (i) The projection through the plane subtends a horizontal angle not exceeding 80 degrees formed by lines drawn from a point on the line on which the 60 degree angular plane is constructed opposite to the center of the projection; and
   (ii) The extremities of the projection are enclosed by the arms of such 80 degree horizontal angle.

DISTANCE BETWEEN EXTERNAL WALLS - 65° ANGLE

33(4) (a) For the purposes of this subsection:
   (i) "Base line" means, in the case of a wall rising from the ground, the natural or finished level of the ground adjoining the base of the wall, whichever is lower, and in all other cases means the lowest line of the wall above the natural or finished level of the ground, whichever is lower;
   (ii) A wall supported by construction above posts, pillars, or other open construction shall be deemed to rise from the ground, and the base line of the wall shall be deemed to be the line on which the projection downward of the face of the wall meets the natural or finished level of the ground, whichever is lower; and
   (iii) Where external walls are not parallel to each other, but the angle of divergence does not exceed 85 degrees, such walls shall be deemed to face each other.

(b) The provisions of subsection (4) shall only apply if any part of such building is erected within the arms of horizontal angles of 65 degrees constructed outwards at the natural level of the ground from the nearest extremities of external walls that face each other provided, however, that where the two extremities of one such wall are respectively equidistant from the opposite extremities of the other wall or where the two extremities of one wall are equidistant from the nearest extremity of the other wall, the 65 degree horizontal angle may be constructed from either pair of equidistant extremities;

40° ANGLE

(c) The distance between any external walls of such building that face each other shall be not less than 50 feet, and any part of such building shall not project beyond any of the angular planes determined by constructing such angular planes outwards from the base line of each such external facing wall of each part of such building at a vertical angle of 40 degrees above the horizontal and measured perpendicular to such line or in the case of a curved base line, perpendicular to the tangents of all points of such curved base line;

(d) Where two external walls of such building face each other and neither wall contains any door or window serving a habitable room, the provisions of clause

(c) of subsection (4) shall not apply; but the distance between such walls shall be not less than 6 feet.

BALCONIES, CORNICES, EAVES, AND CANOPIES

33(5) (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (3) and (4) of this section, separate individual balconies, which are open on three sides, cornices, eaves, and canopies may project through the angular planes as determined in such subsections provided, however, that any part of such balcony, cornices, or eaves shall be not less than 10 feet from any lot line of such lot;

(b) Notwithstanding clause (a) of subsection (5), canopies may project to within 5 feet of the street line.

34 Where any building is erected, altered, or used as an apartment house **or shared housing use with greater than 10 bedrooms (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)** in an R-4 Zone, such building, in addition to the requirements hereinbefore set out in Section 33, shall comply with the following requirements:

DENSITY

34(1) The population density of such building shall not exceed 75 persons per acre.

OPEN SPACE

34(2) The lot upon which such building is located shall contain a minimum open space of:

(a) 150 square feet for each bachelor unit **or bedroom in a shared housing use (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)** /275 square feet for each one-bedroom unit/575 square feet for each two-bedroom unit/950 square feet for each three-bedroom unit/1,325 square feet for each four-bedroom unit and over;

(b) At least 80 percent of the open space required in clause (a) of subsection (2) of Section 34 shall be landscaped open space, provided that:

(c) For the purposes of subsection (2) the roof or any portion therefore of any part of such building that has no residential accommodation included below such roof or portion thereof may be calculated as landscaped open space provided that:

(i) no part of such roof is more than 5 feet above the ground level of at least one lot line of such lot; and

(ii) such roof or portion thereof is capable of being used as landscaped open space.

SPECIAL CARE HOME - LANDSCAPED SPACE (Deleted: RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

34(3) Deleted (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

R-4A ZONE: DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD MULTI UNIT ZONE (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

34AAA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in the R-4A Zone:

- **(a) R-1, R-2, and R-2TA uses;**
- **(b) apartment house;**
- **(c) home occupation uses, except:**
  - **(i) the preparation and sale of food,**
  - **(ii) the keeping of animals,**
  - **(iii) adult entertainment uses, and**
  - **(iv) taxi dispatch;**
- **(d) daycares;**
- **(da) shared housing use; and (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
- **(e) any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.**

34AAA(2) No person shall in any R-4A zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection 38AAA(1).

34AAA(3) No person shall in any R-4A Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection 38AAA(1).

34AAA(4) Buildings use for R-1, R-2 and R-2TA uses shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones.

<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>

34AAB(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-4A uses in an R-4A Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

- **(a) The minimum lot frontage shall be 10.7 metres;**
- **(b) The maximum building depth shall be 25 m;**
- **(c) Notwithstanding clause 34AAB(1) (b), a building may exceed the maximum building depth, provided:**
  - **(i) the height of the remainder of the building does not exceed 9 m where abutting a C-2C zone or 3 m where abutting a residential zone;**
  - **(ii) soft landscaping and amenity space is included on the rooftop of the remainder of the building; and**
  - **(iii) the building maintains side and rear yard setbacks of 3 m for all portions of the building that exceed the maximum building depth;**
- **(d) The maximum streetwall height shall be as shown on ZM-31, Plan Dutch Village Road Street Wall Height Map;**
- **(e) The portion of the building above the streetwall height, shall be setback 5m from the side lot line;**

(f) The portion of the building above the streetwall height, shall be stepped back 2m from the exterior walls, on all sides of the building;
(g) The streetwall shall extend a minimum of 65 percent of the lot line. Where located on a corner lot, the streetwall shall extend 65 percent of the lot frontage for both streets;
(h) The maximum lot coverage shall be 75 percent;
(i) The minimum side yard setback shall be 3 m;
(j) The minimum rear yard setback shall be 3 m; and,
(k) The minimum front yard and flankage yard setback shall be 2.5 metres, and the maximum front yard and flankage yard setback shall be 6 metres. (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23)

HEIGHT

34AAC(1) Building height shall not exceed the maximum height as shown on ZM-32, Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map.

RESIDENTIAL UNIT MIX

34AAD(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-4A uses, with the exception of shared housing use, (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) in an R-4A Zone shall include a mixture of dwelling unit types. A minimum of 30 percent of the dwelling units within a building shall contain two or more bedrooms.

34AAD (2) Notwithstanding Subsection 34AAD(1), requirements for bedroom counts shall not apply for any residential multi-unit dwelling use that begins construction before April 1, 2028. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

SIGNS

34AAE(1) Any persons carrying on a use permitted by Subsection 34AAA(1) may place upon and parallel to the front of the building signage that comply with the following:

(a) Where signs are illuminated, they shall be illuminated in such a manner not to cause a glare or hazard to motorists, pedestrians or neighbouring premises;
(b) Fascia signs shall not extend beyond the extremities of a wall on which they are affixed;
(c) Maximum combined size of fascia signs on the wall of a building shall be no greater than 10 percent of the total area of said wall;
(d) Aggregate area of all window signs shall not exceed 25 percent of the window, or glass area of a door, to which they are affixed;
(e) Signs on awnings shall not cover more than 25 percent of the area of the awning and the length of the text shall not exceed 80 percent of the length of the front valance; and
(f) No signs shall be permitted on the roof of a building.

SETBACKS FROM BALCONIES

34AAF(1) Buildings erected, altered or uses for R-4A uses in an R-4A Zone shall comply with the following requirement:

(a) No balcony shall be built closer than 2 m to a side or rear property line. This does not include patios for dwelling units at grade.

MAIN FLOOR ENTRANCES

34AAG(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for apartment house uses in an R-4A Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Main building entranceways shall be oriented to the street; and
(b) The main entrances to a building shall be emphasized by detailing, changes in materials, and other architectural devices such as but not limited to lintels, pediments, pilasters, columns, porticos, or overhangs.

EXTERNAL BUILDING APPEARANCE

34AAH(1) The following external cladding materials shall be prohibited for apartment house uses:

(a) Vinyl;
(b) Plywood;
(c) Concrete block;
(d) Exterior insulation and finish systems where stucco is applied to rigid insulation; and
(e) Darkly tinted or mirrored glass (not including spandrel panels) on the ground floor.

LANDSCAPING AND BUFFERING

34AAI(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for apartment house uses in an R-4A Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Where the rear yard abut any residential zone, a landscaping area that is 6 metres in depth shall be provided along any abutting rear residential property line. This landscaping area may be reduced to a depth of 1 metre of landscaping if a 1.9 metre wooden, stone or acceptable equivalent, fence is provided along the abutting residential property line.
(b) The landscaped area shall be grassed, or alternatively, water features or natural ground covers such as stone (washed or flat), mulch, perennials, annuals, may be utilized. Within the landscaped area, trees, walls made of natural materials, planters, and shrubs shall be utilized and shall be planted at a rate of one (1) tree (minimum of 45mm caliber) and three (3) shrubs per 4.6 metres of lot frontage; and

(c) Existing trees and shrubs may be incorporated into the landscaped setback, and where possible may be calculated as part of the one (1) tree and three (3) shrubs per 4.6 metres requirement.

34AAI(2) For the purposes of 34AAI(1), the provision of landscaping is required for the alteration of an existing building where such alteration increases the ground area of the existing building by at least 20%.

34AAI(3) Any building that is erected for an apartment house use in an R-4A Zone shall landscape the front yard setback. A driveway may cross this landscaped area. This landscaped area shall comply 34AAI(1) (b) and 34AAI(1) (c).

<u>AMENITY SPACE</u>

34AAJ(1) Apartment house buildings shall provide amenity space at a rate of 10 m^2 per unit, or 5 m^2 per bedroom in a shared housing use, (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) in the form of unit patios, unit balconies or terraces, and interior amenity space. Interior amenity space, shall include one of the following common elements:

(a) fitness room of a minimum size of 40m^2; or
(b) community room of a minimum size of 40$m^{2.}$

<u>HOME OCCUPATIONS</u>

34AAK Notwithstanding clause 14B, where home occupations are permitted in the R-4A Zone, such home occupation shall comply with the following:

(a) No person who is not a resident of the dwelling unit shall be the proprietor of a home occupation;
(b) Only one home occupation shall be permitted per lot;
(c) Such home occupations shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the floor area;
(d) No interior or exterior alterations or additions shall be permitted not normally associated with a dwelling;
(e) Except for goods manufactured on the premises, no goods shall be displayed or sold on the premises;
(f) The home occupation shall be conducted in such a way that it shall not be apparent from the outside of the dwelling that it is used for anything other than a residence;
(g) There shall be no display of goods visible from the outside, or outside storage of equipment or material;
(h) Only one commercial vehicle, not exceeding 2,722 kilograms gross vehicle weight, shall be parked on the premises in connection with the home occupation;
(i) The commercial vehicle permitted under clause (h) may contain the name, address, telephone number and occupation, profession or trade of the

proprietor of the home occupation, which information shall be non-illuminated;

(j) The home occupation shall not create any noise, dust, vibration, smell, smoke, glare, electrical interference, fire hazard, traffic, or any such similar nuisance not normally associated with a dwelling;

(k) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

(l) Deleted (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)

RC-1 ZONE: NEIGHBOURHOOD COMMERCIAL ZONE

34AA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any RC-1 Zone:

(a) R-1, R-2 and R-2P uses;
(Previous clause (b) - rescinded)
(b) a grocery store or a drug store;
(c) a grocery store, drug store, Laundromat, dry cleaners, tailor, dressmaker, beauty shop or barber shop in the **"Mainland South Area";**
(d) any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

34AA(2) No person shall in any RC-1 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1)

34AA(3) No person shall in any RC-1 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

34AB Buildings erected, altered or used for R2-P uses in an RC-1 Zone shall comply with the following requisites:

(a)	lot frontage (minimum)	50 ft.
(b)	lot area (minimum)	5000 sq.ft.
(c)	side yard (minimum)	8 ft.
(d)	height (maximum)	35 ft.
(e)	lot coverage (maximum)	35 percent

SIGNS

34AC Any persons carrying on a business may place upon and parallel to the front of the building a non-illuminated sign board not exceeding 3 feet in height and limited to the space immediately above the ground floor store windows extending the length of such front and appertaining solely to the ownership of the business conducted therein.

FRONT YARD SETBACK

34AD A building line laid down for adjacent residential buildings shall also apply to those buildings hereafter erected or altered to RC-1 uses.

R-1 AND R-2 USES IN RC-1 ZONE

34AE Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 and R-2 uses in an RC-1 Zone shall comply with the requirements of the R-1 and R-2 Zones respectively.
(previous Section 34AF(1) and 34AF(2) – Rescinded

COMMERCIAL USES

34AF **Commercial uses** shall comply with the following:

(a) Commercial uses shall be restricted to the ground floor;
(b) Maximum gross commercial floor area of 1,000 square feet; and
(c) Separate exterior access from any access to R-1, R-2 or R-2P uses.

R-4B ZONE: DUNBRACK MULTI UNIT ZONE (RC-Feb 23/21;E-May 08/21)

34B1 **The following uses shall be permitted in the R-4B Zone:**

- **a.** **apartment houses**
- **b.** **townhouses;**
- **c.** **home occupation uses;**
- **d.** **daycares;**
- **e.** **work-live units;**
- **ea.** **shared housing use; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
- **f.** **public parks and community facilities;**
- **g.** **uses permitted in the C-2C Zone, except;**
  - **i.** **lounges, and,**
  - **ii.** **gas stations or service stations; and**
- **h.** **any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.**

34B2 **No person shall in any R-4B zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Section 34B1.**

34B3 **Townhouses shall comply with the requirements of the R-2T zone.**

34B4 **C-2C Zone uses shall be limited to a maximum floor area of 4000 square metres per lot.**

34B5 **Apartment houses shall not exceed a density of 325 units per hectare.**

REQUIREMENTS

HEIGHT

34B6 **Building height shall not exceed the maximum height as shown on Map ZM-34, Maximum Height in the Dunbrack Multi Unit Zone. Elevator enclosures and mechanical penthouse may exceed the maximum height of the building, provided they:**

- **a)** **are setback from the roof edge a minimum of 5 metres;**
- **b)** **do not exceed 5.5 metres above the maximum building height; and**
- **c)** **are limited to a maximum area of 30 percent of the total area of the roof on which they are located.**

LOT COVERAGE

34B7 **The maximum lot coverage shall be 75 percent.**

TOWER SIZE, SEPARATION DISTANCE AND STEPBACKS

34B8 **The tower portion of a building shall not exceed:**

a) a building depth or building width of 35.0 metres; and
b) a floor area of 750 square metres per floor.

34B9 **Any tower portion of a building shall be separated by a minimum distance of 25 metres from any other tower portion of a building on the same lot.**

34B10 **Any tower portion of a building shall have a setback of at least 12.5 metres from any rear lot line or from any side lot line.**

STREETWALL HEIGHT AND STEPBACKS

34B11 For buildings with a streetwall width of no greater than 8 metres, a building's maximum streetwall height shall be **3 storeys**. **(RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

34B12 For buildings with a **streetwall** width of more than 8 metres, the height of the streetwall shall be measured in streetwall portions no wider than 8 metres, and separate heights shall be determined at the centre point of each streetwall portion. The maximum height of each streetwall portion shall be **3 storeys**. **(RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

34B13 **Subject to Section 34B15:**

a) any mid-rise portion of a building shall have a streetwall stepback above its maximum streetwall height of at least 3 metres; and
b) any tower portion of a building shall have a streetwall stepback above its maximum streetwall height of at least 4.5 metres.

34B14 **Subject to Section 34B15, a building shall have a stepback above its maximum streetwall height of at least 3 metres for building walls that face a property zoned R-1 or R-2 Zones.**

34B15 **No streetwall stepback is required for up to 20% of the building width along either a front or flanking lot line.**

SITE LAYOUT; PARKING; PATHS; AND BUILDING ENTRANCES

34B16 **Development shall meet the following requirements:**

a) parking: surface parking lots or above ground parking structures shall only be placed in rear yards or side yards. Subject to Section 34B38, parking lots or structures placed in a side yard shall be at least 9 metres from the public street and shall have a maximum width of 12 metres;

b) pedestrian paths: walkways shall connect all building entrances to a public sidewalk or to a public street; and

c) building entrances: where buildings are abutting a public street, the main building entrance shall face the street and be visible from the street.

BUILDING SETBACKS AND STREETWALL DIMENSIONS

34B17 Buildings shall have:

a) a minimum front or flanking setback of 5 metres;

b) a maximum front or flaking setback of 9 metres;

c) minimum side and rear setbacks of 5 metres; and

d) subject to 34B17 e, a minimum rear or side setback of at least 10 metres for apartment houses on lots which abut any R-1 or R-2 zones;

e) a setback of at least 18 metres from properties zoned R-2T; and

f) a setback of at least 30 metres from properties zoned R-2T for any portion of a main building within 100 metres of Willett Street.

34B18 Subject to Section 34B17, below the height of the streetwall, for any portions of a main building at least 0.6 metres above the average finished grade, no streetwall may be more than 64 metres wide along any streetline.

34B19 Below the height of the streetwall, for any portions of a main building at least 0.6 metres above the average finished grade, the streetwall may exceed 64 metres in width, up to 88 metres in width along one streetline, where:

a) all setbacks, separation distances, and stepbacks are met;

b) no more than two towers are placed on the same podium;

c) above the streetwall, no dimension of a tower exceeds a width of 21.5 metres facing one streetline; and

d) a section of the streetwall at least 16 metres in length and extending the full height of the streetwall, shall be recessed at least 6 metres.

LANDSCAPING AND BUFFERING

34B20 Buildings erected, altered, or used for apartment house or shared housing (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) uses in an R-4B Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

a) where a rear or side yard abuts any R-1 or R-2 Zone, the required yard shall be landscaped and a 1.9-metre-high wooden or stone fence or opaque hedge shall be provided along the abutting property line;

b) the landscaped area shall be grassed, or alternatively, water features or natural ground covers such as stone (washed or flat), mulch, perennials, annuals, may be utilized. Within the landscaped area, trees, planters, and shrubs shall be utilized and shall be planted at a rate of one (1) tree

(minimum of 45mm caliper) and three (3) shrubs per 4.5 metres of property line next to the yard; and

c) any existing tree in a required landscaped buffer may be counted as 2 trees toward the requirements of Clause 34B20 (b).

34B21 For the purposes of Section 34B20, the provision of landscaping is required for the alteration of an existing building where such alteration increases the ground floor area of the existing building by at least 20%.

RESIDENTIAL UNIT MIX

34B22(1) At least 25% of all dwelling units in a new apartment house use, rounded up to the nearest whole number, shall contain at least two bedrooms.

34B22(2) Notwithstanding Subsection 34B22(1), requirements for bedroom counts shall not apply for any residential multi-unit dwelling use that begins construction before April 1, 2028. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

SIGNS

34B23 Any person(s) carrying on a commercial use permitted in the R-4B Zone may place, upon the front of the building, signage that complies with the following:

a) where signs are illuminated, they shall be illuminated in such a manner not to cause a glare or hazard to motorists, pedestrians or neighboring premises;

b) fascia signs shall not extend beyond the extremities of a wall on which they are affixed;

c) maximum combined size of fascia signs shall be no greater than 10 percent of the total area of the wall to which they are affixed;

d) aggregate area of all window signs shall not exceed 25 percent of the window, or glass area of a door, to which they are affixed;

e) signs on awnings shall not cover more than 25 percent of the area of the awning and the length of the text shall not exceed 80 percent of the length of the front valance; and

f) no signs shall be permitted on the roof of a building.

BALCONIES

34B24 Apartment house and shared housing (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) uses shall comply with the following requirement:

a) no balcony shall be built closer than 2 m to a side or rear property line. This does not include patios for dwelling units located at grade.

34B25 Balconies, unenclosed porches, verandas, canopies, and awnings may project into any required yard, setback, stepback, or separation distance by up to:

a) 1.5 metres from any exterior wall at the ground floor; or
b) 2.0 metres from any exterior wall at the second storey or above, provided that the total horizontal width of the balconies on any one storey is not more than 40 percent of the width of the building wall.

EXTERNAL BUILDING MATERIALS

34B26 The following external cladding materials shall be prohibited for new buildings:

a) vinyl;
b) plywood;
c) concrete block;
d) exterior insulation and finish systems where stucco is applied to rigid insulation; and
e) darkly tinted or mirrored glass (not including spandrel panels) on the ground floor.

GROUND FLOOR USES AND DESIGN

34B27 Grade-related units, work-live units or a combination of the two shall be required on the ground floor of building walls that face a public street when:

a) ground floor walls are within 9 metres of the public street; and
b) residential uses make up more than 50% of the width of the ground floor wall that faces the street.

34B28 At least 70% of the ground floor of a building facing a streetline shall:

a) commence no lower than 1.5 metres below the streetline grade, and
b) not commence any higher than 1.5 metres above the streetline grade.

34B29 For grade-related unit uses in the streetwall, between 25% and 80% of each unit's ground floor façade shall consist of clear glass glazing.

34B30 For at-grade commercial uses in the streetwall, between 50% and 80% of the building's ground floor façade dedicated to commercial uses shall consist of clear glass glazing.

WORK-LIVE UNITS

34B31 Work-live units shall:

a) only permit the following commercial uses:
   (i) studio uses,
   (ii) office uses,
   (iii) medical clinic uses,
   (iv) personal service uses, and

(v) the retail of products produced on the premises or associated with a service provided on the premises;

b) only use a maximum of 50% of the total floor area for commercial use purposes, up to a maximum of 140 square metres; and

c) locate the commercial use on a ground floor.

34B32 The principal operator of a business within a work-live unit shall reside in the unit and may have up to three non-resident employees.

AMENITY SPACE

34B33 Apartment house uses shall provide amenity space at a rate of 5 square metres per unit, and shared housing uses shall provide amenity space at a rate of 5 square metres per bedroom for shared housing uses, (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) in the form of unit patios, unit balconies or terraces, outdoor amenity space and interior amenity space, as follows:

a) interior amenity space shall include one of the following common elements: a fitness room of a minimum size of 40 square metres, or a community room of a minimum size of 40 square metres; and

b) outdoor amenity space shall include at least one of the following common elements: a rooftop patio or deck of a minimum size of 40 square metres or an at grade, private open space of a minimum size of 40 square metres.

34B34 At-grade private open spaces with a contiguous area of 15 square metres or greater shall provide barrier-free access and permanent seating.

34B35 At-grade private open spaces with a contiguous area of 15 square metres or greater shall provide one or more of the following materials for groundcover:

a) vegetation;

b) brick pavers, stone pavers, or concrete pavers; or

c) wood or wood-like materials.

34B36 At-grade private open spaces that abut public sidewalks shall provide pedestrian access by having at least one contiguous connection of not less than 2.0 metres wide, from the at-grade private open space to the public sidewalk.

PARKING

34B37 Buildings erected, altered or used for R-4B uses in an R-4B Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

a) notwithstanding subsection 9(d), no minimum parking requirements shall apply to retail, service, office and restaurant uses;

b) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13?24)

c) where parking requirements result in a fraction, the requirement shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number.

34B38 **Parking lots or parking structures that are in a side yard shall be screened from view by a 1 metre to 1.5 metre high wooden or stone fence, or row of shrubs that is parallel to the street. Gaps in the fence or row of shrubs are permitted for driveways or walkways.**

OUTDOOR LIGHTING

34B39 **All outdoor lighting shall be oriented in such a manner that it is directed away from adjacent properties and public right of ways.**

34B40 **All outdoor lighting, other than ground level lighting for pathways, shall be equipped with full cut-off light fixtures.**

C-1 ZONE: LOCAL BUSINESS ZONE

35(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any C-1 Zone:

(a) All R-1, R-2, R-2T and R-4 Zone uses;
(b) A store for the purpose of retail trade, rental and services only, excluding:
  (i) motor vehicle dealers;
  (ii) motor vehicle repair shops which such shops are not primarily engaged in providing service station facilities;
  (iii) adult entertainment uses; and
  (iv) amusement centres
(c) A service station
(d) Bank, public hall, office, municipal building, hairdresser, beauty parlour, restaurant, receiving office of a dry cleaner or dyer;
(e) Any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

35(2) No person shall in any C-1 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

35(3) No person shall in any C-1 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

R-1, R-2, R-2T AND R-4 USES IN C-1 ZONE

36 Buildings erected, altered, or used for R-1, R-2, R-2T and R-4 uses in a C-1 Zone shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones.

REQUIREMENTS

37 Buildings erected, altered, or used for C-1 uses in a C-1 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Lot coverage, maximum - 50 percent;
(b) Height, maximum - 35 feet;
(c) (i) every building shall be at least 12 feet from any other building and at least 8 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 feet from any street line in front of such building;
  (ii) where a building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot.
(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (c) where:
  (i) the sidewalls of a building are fireproof to comply with the provisions of the Building By-law of the city; and
  (ii) the abutting lot is not a lot in a residential zone which is used for residential purposes.

Such building shall be exempt from the side building line requirements and the distance requirements from any other building.

SIGNS

38(1) Each C-1 use shall be permitted one identification sign which may be illuminated.

38(2) In addition to the sign permitted in (1), each property shall be permitted to erect one free-standing identification sign which may be illuminated, provided that it will not cause a hazard or nuisance to the public.

C-2A ZONE: MINOR COMMERCIAL ZONE

38A(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any C-2A Zone:

(a) R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM, R-3 and C-1 uses;
(b) stores for the purpose of retail trade and rental excepting:
  (i) motor vehicle dealers;
  (ii) motor vehicle repair shops which such shops are not primarily engaged in providing service station facilities; and
  (iii) adult entertainment uses
(c) radio, television, and electrical appliance repair shops;
(d) watch and jewellery repair shops;
(e) a store for the purpose of personal service including shoe repair shops, barber and beauty shops, dry cleaners, self- service laundries, funeral services, and excepting massage parlours, adult entertainment uses and amusement centres;
(f) (Deleted)
(g) a motion picture theatre;
(h) a service station;
(i) offices;
(j) a bank and other financial institutions;
(k) a restaurant;
(l) community facilities;
(la) billboards not to exceed twenty-eight square meters (28m2) in area and not to extend more than eight meters (8m) above the mean grade on which it is situated;
(lb) commercial recreation use
(lc) recycling depots, bingo hall, pool hall and motor vehicle repair shops in the **"Mainland South Area"** excluding:
  (i) auto body shops; and
  (ii) those engaged in the repair of trucks or other vehicles in excess of a gross weight of 6,000 pounds.
(ld) Motor Vehicle Sales in the Bedford Highway area
(ld) **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)**
(m) any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

38A(2) No person shall in any C-2A Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

38A(3) No person shall in any C-2A Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM AND R-3 USES IN C-2A ZONE

38B(2) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM and R-3 uses in a C-2A Zone shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones.

HEIGHT

38C**(1)** The height of any building in a C-2A Zone shall not exceed 35 feet **(HWCC-Jun 24/15;E-Jul 11/15), except for apartment buildings with more than four units which shall have a maximum height of 3 storeys**. **(RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

BEDFORD HIGHWAY SECONDARY PLAN (HWCC-Jun 24/15;E-Jul 11/15)

38C(2) Repealed (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

38C(3) Notwithstanding Section 38C(2), in the Bedford Highway Secondary Plan, where commercial use(s) occupy the full ground floor of a mixed commercial and multiple unit residential development, inclusive of a residential entrance, the residential portion of the building shall be subject to the requirements of the R-3 Zone**. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

38C(4) Notwithstanding Section 38B(2) and Section 38C(3), for the property at 522 Bedford Highway, no building or use shall exceed the height of 35 feet.

SIGNS

38D(1)

(a) Any persons carrying on a business may place upon and parallel to the front of the building a non-illuminated signboard not exceeding 3 feet in height and limited to the space immediately above the ground floor store windows extending the length of such front and appertaining solely to the ownership of the business conducted therein. For each foot that the building face upon which the said signboard is place is setback from the street line, 05 feet may be added to the height of such signboard to a maximum of 8 feet. In no case shall a sign be permitted by this section, to exceed 300 square feet.

(b) Any person carrying on a business may place upon the building, a non-illuminated signboard not exceeding 3 feet in height and 300 square feet in area or 2 non-illuminated signboards, each of which does not exceed 3 feet in height and a total of 300 square feet inj area and appertaining solely to the ownership of the business conducted therein.

38D(2) Illuminated signs may be erected provided they do not constitute a nuisance or hazard to the public.

38D(3) A single signboard (illuminated or otherwise) may be placed upon and perpendicular to the front of a building for the purpose of identifying the proprietor or nature of the business permitted therein. Such signboards shall be located immediately above the ground floor windows and shall not exceed 12 square feet (1.12 square meters) in area on a single surface. A maximum of two such signboards shall be permitted for any building regardless of the number of uses contained therein.

SETBACKS FROM RESIDENTIAL ZONES

38E(1) Any building used for C-1 or C-2A purposes in a C-2A zone shall be set back a minimum of 20 feet from a rear lot line and 12 feet from a side lot line where such lot line abuts a residential zone.

LANDSCAPING ALONG STREET LINE

38E(2) Any C-1 or C-2A use in a C-2A Zone shall provide a minimum 4 foot strip of landscaped open space, raised or otherwise protected, along that part of the street line not required for the curb cut or pedestrian entrance.

38F(1) In the **"Bedford Highway Area"** one vehicle access point shall be permitted to the Highway for each lot with 100 feet of frontage or less and two vehicle access points shall be permitted for lots with frontage greater than 100 feet.

38F(2) For the purposes of Subsection (1), the vehicle access point shall not exceed 35 feet in width and shall be defined by curbing, planting, or a similar device that will not obstruct the view of traffic.

FAIRVIEW AREA

ACCESS

38G(1) Stores shall front on Dutch Village Road, Titus Street or Alma Crescent only. There shall be no commercial display of goods for sale on the side or rear of any buildings.

38G(2) Vehicular access to commercial uses and parking areas shall be from Dutch Village Road, Titus Street or Alma Crescent. Access from side streets is also permitted provided that the minimum distance from an abutting residential zone to the point of access shall be 5 feet.

38G(3) Driveways and parking areas for C-1 or C-2A uses in a C-2A Zone shall be set back a minimum distance of 5 feet from a rear lot line adjacent to a residential zone and a side lot line adjacent to a residential zone and be screened by a fence having a minimum height of 5 feet. The 5 foot setback area is to be landscaped and where a transparent fence is to be used, the landscaped setback area must provide solid visual screening on a year-round basis to a minimum height of 5 feet at maturity.

PARKING MAINLAND SOUTH AREA

38H(1) Notwithstanding Section 9(d) the following parking requirements shall apply to Minor Commercial uses in the **"Mainland South Area"**:

(i) 3 spaces per l,000 sq.ft. of office space;
(ii) 4 spaces per l,000 sq.ft. of retail/service store space;
(iii) 8 spaces per l,000 sq.ft. of restaurant space; and

(iv) parking shall not be permitted within 3 feet of the street line and parking areas for commercial uses must be paved.

38H(2) In the **"Mainland South Area"** no vehicular access shall be obtained through a side or rear yard adjacent to a residential zone.

SETBACKS FROM RESIDENTIAL ZONE

38H(3) Buildings erected, altered, or used for commercial purposes in a C-2A Zone shall be set back a minimum of 20 ft. from a rear lot line and 12 ft. from a side lot line adjacent to a residential zone.

38H(4) Yard areas required pursuant to Section 38H(3) shall be landscaped.

(previous Section 38I(1) - Rescinded)

MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR

38I A lot containing a motor vehicle repair shop in the **"Mainland South Area"** shall:

(a) have an opaque fence a minimum of five feet in height abutting any residential zones;
(b) have lighting facilities, if provided, directed away from any abutting residential zones;
(c) have enclosed any commercial refuse container in a structure which screens them from the street and abutting residential zones;
(d) not have outdoor storage of inoperative motor vehicles, boxes, crates or any other materials; and
(e) provide a minimum of a 6 foot strip of landscaped open space, raised or otherwise protected, along that part of the street line not required for the curb cut or pedestrian entrance.

38J **MOTOR VEHICLE SALES**

No area of the lot greater than 10,000 square feet shall be used for the parking and display of motor vehicles including manoeuvring areas.

38J **MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR SHOPS**

Notwithstanding Section 38A(1)(b)(ii), motor vehicle repair shops, excluding those which service or repair motor vehicles in excess of 6000 pounds or auto body shops or auto paint shops, may be permitted provided that:

(a) They are located on a site which has a valid occupancy permit for a service station or the most recent valid occupancy permit is for a service station.
(b) An opaque fence having a minimum height of five feet is constructed abutting any residential zone.

(c) Lighting facilities, if provided, are directed away from any abutting residential zone.
(d) Any commercial refuse container is enclosed in a structure which screens it from the street and abutting residential zones.
(e) There is no outdoor storage of inoperative motor vehicles, boxes, crates or any other materials.
(f) There is landscaped open space; raised or otherwise protected, having a minimum width of six feet along that part of the street line not required for the curb cut or pedestrian entrance.

<u>264 HERRING COVE ROAD</u> (RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14)

38K **Notwithstanding subsection 38A(1), service stations, recycling depots, motor vehicle repair, billboards, and residential uses shall not be permitted at the site identified as 264 Herring Cove Road on ZM-26.**

C-2B ZONE: HIGHWAY COMMERCIAL ZONE

38AA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any C-2B Zone:

(a) R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM, R-3, C-1 and C-2A uses;
(b) a motel;
(c) a motor vehicle dealer;
(d) motor vehicle repair shop;
(e) Deleted (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11)
(ea) Short-term rental; (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)
(eb) Short-term bedroom rental; (RC-Feb 21/23;E-Sep 1/23)
(f) any use accessory to the foregoing uses.

38AA(2) No person shall in any C-2B Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1)

38AA(3) No person shall in any C-2B Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM AND R-3 USES IN C-2B ZONE

38AB Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM and R-3 uses in a C-2B Zone shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones.

38AC The height of any building in a C-2B Zone shall not exceed 35 feet. In the "Bedford Highway Area" notwithstanding Section 38AB no uses shall exceed 35 feet in height.

38AD Any C-2B use in a C-2B Zone shall be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the front lot line.

SETBACKS FROM RESIDENTIAL ZONES

38AE Any C-1, C-2A or C-2B use in a C-2B Zone shall be set back a minimum of 20 feet from the rear lot line and 12 feet from a side lot line where the lot lines are adjacent to a residential zone.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

38AF(1) In the **"Bedford Highway Area"** one vehicle access point shall be permitted to the Highway from each lot with 100 feet of frontage or less and two vehicle access points shall be permitted for each lot with frontage greater than 100 feet.

38AF(2) For the purposes of Subsection (1), the vehicle access point shall not exceed 35 feet in width and shall be defined by curbing, planting, or a similar device that will not obstruct the view of traffic.

C-2C ZONE: DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD MIXED USE ZONE (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)

38BA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in the C-2C Zone:

- **(a) all R-2 and R-2TA uses;**
- **(b) retail and rental stores excluding:**
  - **(i) motor vehicle dealers;**
  - **(ii) motor vehicle repair shops which such shops are not primarily engaged in providing service station facilities; and**
  - **(iii) adult entertainment uses**
- **(c) health clinic;**
- **(d) appliance and small scale repair shops;**
- **(e) personal service uses which may include, but is not limited to, the following shoe repair shops, barber and beauty shops, dry cleaners, and funeral services;**
- **(f) bowling alley;**
- **(g) a theatre;**
- **(h) a service station;**
- **(i) offices;**
- **(j) a bank and other financial institutions, excluding drive-throughs;**
- **(k) a restaurant, excluding drive-throughs;**
- **(l) community facilities;**
- **(m) commercial recreation uses;**
- **(n) day care facility;**
- **(o) apartment house;**
- **(oa) shared housing use; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
- **(p) micro breweries;**
- **(q) coffee roasteries;**
- **(r) ferment-on-premises facility, as defined by the Province of Nova Scotia Liquor Control Act;**
- **(s) brew pub;**
- **(t) lounges; (HWCC-Jul 30/18;E-Aug 25/18)**
- **(u) institutional uses;**
- **(v) government or public buildings;**
- **(w) existing R-1 uses; and**
- **(x) any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.**

38BA(2) No person shall, in any C-2C Zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection 38BA(1).

38BA(3) No person shall, in any C-2C Zone, use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection 38BA(1).

38BA(4) **Buildings used for existing R-1, R-2 and R-2TA uses shall comply with the requirements of their respective zones.**

RETAIL

38BB(1) **Any lands located in Area D, as shown on ZM-28, Plan Dutch Village Road Overview Map, shall limit retail use permitted under 38BA(1) to a maximum ground floor gross floor area of 650 square metres.**

38BB(2) **For lands located at 44-58 Main Avenue, Halifax, any use permitted under 38BA(1), other than residential, shall be limited to the ground floor of the building. (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)**

REQUIREMENTS

38BC(1) **Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2C uses, in a C-2C Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

- **(a)** **The maximum building depth shall be 50 metres (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24);**
- **(b)** **Notwithstanding clause 38BC(1) (a), a building may exceed the maximum building depth, provided:**
  - **(i)** the height of the remainder of the building does not exceed **3 storeys; (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**
  - **(ii)** **soft landscaping and amenity space is included on the rooftop of the remainder of the building;**
  - **(iii)** **the building maintains side and rear yard setbacks of 3 m for all portions of the building that exceed the maximum building depth; and**
  - **(iv)** **the land is shown on ZM-29, Plan Dutch Village Road Buildings May Exceed Maximum Building Depth.**
- **(c)** **The minimum front yard and flanking yard setbacks shall be 1.5 metres and the maximum front yard and flanking yard setbacks shall be 6 (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) metres; (HWCC-Jan 18/22;E-Sep 3/22)**
- **(d)** **Notwithstanding clause 38BC(3) (c), the lands shown on ZM-30, Plan Dutch Village Road Area Exempt from Front Yard Setback Map shall be exempt from the maximum front yard setback requirement;**
- **(e)** **The maximum streetwall height shall be as shown on ZM-31, Plan Dutch Village Road Street Wall Height Map. The streetwall height shall not exceed the height shown in metres and shall not exceed the number of storeys, excluding rooftop architectural features, landscape elements and mechanical penthouses and equipment. (RC-Jul 07/20;E-Aug 22/20);**
- **(f)** **The building shall be stepped back 3 m on all sides of the building for all portions of the building above the streetwall height;**
- **(g)** **The building shall be setback 5m from the side yards above the streetwall height; and**

(h) The streetwall shall extend a minimum of 65 percent of the lot frontage. Where located on a corner lot, the streetwall shall extend 65% of the lot frontage for both streets;

LOT COVERAGE

38BD(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2C uses in a C-2C Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Deleted (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23)
(aa) Subject to (b), the maximum lot coverage shall be 75 percent; (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23)
(b) Enclosed parking below grade may cover 100% of the lot area, provided that the enclosed parking structure does not exceed an average height of 1 metre above grade within a required side or rear setback. (RC-Apr 4/23;May 11/23)

HEIGHT

38BE(1) Building height shall not exceed the maximum height as shown on ZM-32, Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map. Elevator enclosures and mechanical penthouse may exceed the maximum height of the building, provided they (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23):

(a) are setback from the roof edge a minimum of 5 metres; (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23)
(b) do not exceed 5.5 metres above the maximum building height; and (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23)
(c) are limited to a maximum area of 30 percent of the total area of the roof on which they are located. (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23)

38BE(2) Notwithstanding clause 38BE(1), on lots with a lot depth of less than 30 m, the maximum height shall be **4 storeys. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

38BE(3) Notwithstanding the definition of height in Section 2 of this by-law, for lands that have frontage on both Percy Street and Joseph Howe Drive *or that have frontage on Percy Street and abut the Chain of Lakes Trail (RC-Aug 11/20;E-Aug 29/20),* height shall mean the vertical distance between the average grade adjoining the building *or the Streetline Grade along Joseph Howe Drive (whichever provides the greater height) (RC-Aug 11/20;E-Aug 29/20)*, and the highest part of the roof. *For the purpose of determining height, the highest part of the roof excludes any rooftop architectural features, landscape elements and non-habitable penthouses (including residential amenity space). Rooftop architectural features, landscape elements and non-habitable penthouses shall not exceed 30 percent of the area of the roof on which they are located. On properties which abut the Chain of Lakes Trail, the Joseph Howe Drive Street Line may be substituted*

with the Chain of Lakes Trail property line for the purpose of determining the Streetline Grade along Joseph Howe Drive (RC-Aug 11/20;E-Aug 29/20).

RESIDENTIAL UNIT MIX

38BF(1) Apartment house uses in a C-2C Zone shall include a mixture of dwelling unit types. A minimum of 30 percent of the dwelling units within a building shall contain two or more bedrooms.

38BF(2) Notwithstanding Subsection 38BF(1), requirements for bedroom counts shall not apply for any residential multi-unit dwelling use that begins construction before April 1, 2028. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

PARKING

38BG(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2C uses in a C-2C Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

- **(a) Vehicular parking shall be enclosed in a building, or located to the rear or side yard of the building; and**
- **(b) Notwithstanding subsection 9(d), parking for the following uses shall be provided at the following ratios:**
  - **(i) 2 spaces per 100 m^2 of gross floor area of office space;**
  - **(ii) 3 spaces per 100 m^2 of gross floor area of retail/service store space; and**
  - **(iii) 3 spaces per 100 m^2 of gross floor area of restaurant space.**
- **(c) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)**
- **(d) Where parking requirements result in a fraction, the requirement shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number.**

SIGNS

38BH(1) Any persons carrying on a use permitted by Subsection 38BA(1) may place upon and parallel to the front of the building signage that comply with the following:

- **(a) Where signs are illuminated, they shall be illuminated in such a manner not to cause a glare or hazard to motorists, pedestrians or neighbouring premises;**
- **(b) Fascia signs shall not extend beyond 15 cm on the extremity of a wall on which they are affixed;**
- **(c) Maximum combined size of fascia signs on the wall of a building shall be no greater than 10 percent of the total area of said wall;**
- **(d) Aggregate area of all window signs shall not exceed 25 percent of the window, or glass area of a door, to which they are affixed;**
- **(e) Signs on awnings shall not cover more than 25 percent of the area of the awning and the length of the text shall not exceed 80 percent of the length of the front valance; and**

(f) No signs shall be permitted on the roof of a building.

SETBACKS FROM BALCONIES

38BI(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2C uses in a C-2C Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) No balcony shall be built closer than 2 m to a side or rear property line. This does not include patios for dwelling units at grade.

MAIN FLOOR AND ENTRANCES

38BJ(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2C uses in a C-2C Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) The ground floor of the streetwall shall be comprised of 60 percent glazing;
(b) The ground floor height of a commercial building shall be at least 4.5 m; and
(c) Commercial uses shall have separate exterior access from any access to residential uses.

EXTERNAL BUILDING APPEARANCE

38BK(1) The following external cladding materials shall be prohibited for all uses except existing R-1 uses:

(a) Vinyl;
(b) Plywood;
(c) Concrete block;
(d) Exterior insulation and finish systems where stucco is applied to rigid insulation; and
(e) Darkly tinted or mirrored glass (not including spandrel panels) on the ground floor.

LANDSCAPING AND BUFFERING

38BL(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2C uses in a C-2C Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Where the lands abut any residential zone, a landscaping area that is 6 metres in depth shall be provided along any abutting residential property line. This landscaping area may be reduced to a depth of 1 metre of landscaping if a 1.9 metre wooden, stone or acceptable equivalent, fence is provided along the abutting residential property line. For greater clarity, a 1.9 metre opaque fence and a landscaping area that is a minimum 3 metres in depth is required along the eastern property

boundary for lands located at 44-58 Main Avenue that abuts a residential zone (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24);

(b) The landscaped area shall be grassed, or alternatively, natural ground covers such as water features, stone (washed or flat), mulch, perennials, annuals, may be utilized. Within the landscaped area, trees, walls made of natural materials, planters, and shrubs shall be utilized and shall be planted at a rate of one (1) tree (minimum of 45mm caliber) and three (3) shrubs per 4.6 metres of required landscaping; and

(c) existing trees and shrubs shall be incorporated into the landscaped setback, and where possible may be calculated as part of the one (1) tree and three (3) shrubs per 4.6 metres requirement.

38BL(2) For the purposes of 38BL(1), the provision of landscaping is required for the alteration of an existing building where such alteration increases the ground area of the existing building by at least 20%.

38BL(3) Any building that is erected for any C-2C use in a C-2C Zone shall be required to landscape the front yard setback. A driveway may be permitted cross this landscaped area. This landscaped area shall comply with 38BL(1) (b) and 38BL(1) (c).

38BL(4) Any building that is erected for any C-2C use in the C-ZC Zone that includes an exposed roof slab of an underground parking structure, which protrudes above grade, shall be treated with no less than 60% soft landscaping on any above grade portion that is exposed. (RC-Apr 4/23;May 19/23)

<u>AMENITY SPACE</u>

38BM(1) Apartment house buildings shall provide amenity space at a rate of 10 m^2 per unit, and shared housing uses shall provide amenity space at a rate of 5m^2 per bedroom in a shared housing use, (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) in the form of unit patios, unit balconies or terraces, and interior amenity space. Interior amenity space shall include one of the following common elements:

(a) fitness room of a minimum size of 40m^2; or

(b) community room of a minimum size of 40m^2.

<u>EXISTING STRUCTURES</u>

38BN Notwithstanding clauses 38BC(1) (c) and 38BC(1) (h), where an existing commercial building is deemed to be nonconforming under this Bylaw, it shall be allowed to be extended, enlarged or altered as long as the extension, enlargement or alteration complies with this Bylaw or a variance is granted by the Development Officer.

SERVICE STATIONS

38BO(1) Any service station shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) lighting shall be directed away from any abutting residential zones;
(b) enclose any commercial refuse container in a structure which screens them from the street and abutting residential zones;
(c) outdoor storage shall not be permitted; and
(d) a 1.9 m fence with a landscaping strip of a minimum depth of 1 metre, shall be provided where the lands abut a residential zone.

38BO(2) Notwithstanding 38BL(1) (a), any service station shall require a minimum of a 2 metre wide strip of landscaped area, raised or otherwise protected, along that part of the street line not required for the curb cut or pedestrian entrance;

THROUGH LOTS

38BP(1) Notwithstanding subclause 38BC(1) (h), through lots located on Joseph Howe Drive shall have a streetwall that extends a minimum of 65 percent of the lot frontage on Joseph Howe Drive and 50 percent of the lot frontage on Percy Street.

38BP(2) Where a surface parking area is permitted for through lots located along Percy Street, a landscaped area, measuring 6 metres in depth, measured from the Percy Street street line, shall be provided in accordance with 38BL(1) (c) and 38BL(1) (d).

INTERIM BONUS ZONING (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

38BQ(1) Any lands identified under Schedule A, Table 1 shall be subject to the Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements found in Appendix A.

C-2D ZONE : HERRING COVE ROAD RESIDENTIAL/MINOR COMMERCIAL ZONE (RC – Nov 27/18; E – Jan 12/19)

38CA(1) **The following uses shall be permitted in the C-2D Zone:**

- **(a) apartment houses;**
- **(aa) shared housing use; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**
- **(b) home occupations;**
- **(c) retail and rental stores, excluding:**
  - **(i) motor vehicle dealers;**
  - **(ii) motor vehicle repair shops;**
  - **(ii) service stations; and**
  - **(iii) adult entertainment uses;**
- **(d) health clinics;**
- **(e) appliance and small-scale electronics repair shops, including shoe and clothing repair;**
- **(f) personal service uses including barber and beauty shops, self-service laundries and funeral services;**
- **(g) theatres;**
- **(h) offices;**
- **(i) banks and other financial institutions;**
- **(j) restaurants;**
- **(k) community facilities;**
- **(I) commercial recreation uses;**
- **(m) day care facilities;**
- **(n) institutional uses; and**
- **(o) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.**

38CA(2) **No person shall in any C-2D Zone, carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection 38CA(1).**

38CA(3) **No person shall in any C-2D Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection 38CA(1).**

LOT FRONTAGE AND AREA

38CB(1) **Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2D uses in a C-2D Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

- **(a) The minimum lot frontage shall be 70 metres (230 feet); and**
- **(b) The minimum lot area shall be 2000 square metres (21,529 square feet).**

BUILT FORM REQUIREMENTS

38CC(1) **Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2D uses in a C-2D Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

- **(a)** **The streetwall shall be set back from the streetline a minimum of 1.5 metres and a maximum of 6.5 metres;**
- **(b)** **The maximum streetwall height shall be 3 storeys (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) from street line grade, except:**
  - **(i)** **the maximum streetwall height may be exceeded by a clear uncoloured glass guard and railing system to allow for the safe use of podiums and rooftops by the occupants of the building;**
- **(c)** **For a building located on Herring Cove Road, the length of the streetwall on Herring Cove Road shall extend a minimum of 65 percent of the lot frontage;**
- **(d)** **A minimum setback of 6 metres shall be provided between side and rear lot lines and the portion of the building above parking structures;**
- **(e)** **Above the streetwall, the building shall be stepped back a minimum of 3 metres for all portions of the building above the streetwall height facing street lines;**
- **(f)** The overall building shall not exceed seven storeys; **(RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**
- **(g)** **The maximum height requirement in Section 38CC(1)(f) shall not apply to a church spire, lightning rod, elevator enclosure, an elevator enclosure above a structure required for elevator access to rooftop amenity space, flag pole, antenna, heating, ventilation, air conditioning equipment or enclosure of such equipment, skylight, chimney, landscape vegetation, clock tower, solar collector, roof top cupola, parapet, cornices, eaves, penthouses or other similar features, provided:**
  - **(i)** **the total of all such features shall occupy in the aggregate less than 30% of the area of the roof of the building on which they are located; and**
  - **(ii)** **such features shall be setback no less than 3 metres from the outermost edge of the roof on which they are located. No setback is required for clock towers, parapets, cornices and similar architectural features; and**
- **(h)** **Above a height of 3 storeys, the building depth shall not exceed 25 metres. For the purposes of determining building depth on a corner lot with frontage on Herring Cove Road, the front lot line shall be considered the street line with Herring Cove Road. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)**

LOT COVERAGE

38CD(1) **Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2D uses in a C-2D Zone shall comply**

with the following requirements:

(a) The maximum lot coverage shall be 75 percent, except that parking structures below grade, or extending no more than an average of 1 metre above grade, may cover 100 percent of the lot area.

COMMERCIAL MAIN FLOOR AND ENTRANCES

38CE(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2D uses in a C-2D Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) No dwelling unit shall be located on the ground level facing Herring Cove Road;
(b) Entrances to commercial uses shall be located facing public streets; and
(c) The ground floor of the streetwall on Herring Cove Road shall be comprised of 60 percent glazing and shall have a minimum height of 3.7 metres.

EXTERNAL BUILDING APPEARANCE

38CF(1) The following external cladding materials shall be prohibited:

(a) vinyl, except for vinyl windows;
(b) plastic, except for architectural laminate panels;
(c) bare or painted plywood;
(d) standard concrete blocks, however architectural concrete products are permitted;
(e) exterior insulation and finish systems where stucco is applied to rigid insulation as a primary weather protection for the building envelope;
(f) mirrored glass in spandrel panels or vision glass panels; and
(g) darkly tinted glass, excepting spandrel glass panels.

38CF(2) Any exposed foundation wall or parking structure taller than 0.6 metres shall be architecturally detailed or clad in a manner complementary to the exterior cladding and materials of the main building.

RESIDENTIAL UNIT MIX

38CG(1) Apartment houses in the C-2D Zone shall contain a minimum of 30 percent of the dwelling units which are 2 bedrooms or greater.

38CG(2) Notwithstanding Subsection 38CG(1), requirements for bedroom counts shall not apply for any residential multi-unit dwelling use that begins construction before April 1, 2028. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

LANDSCAPING AND BUFFERING

38CH(1) **Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2D uses in a C-2D Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

- **(a) All yards shall be landscaped open space.**
- **(b) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)**
- **(c) Landscaped open space shall include soft landscaping.**
- **(d) Landscaped open space may include hard landscaping.**

38CH(2) **Where the lands abut a residentially zoned or used property:**

- **(a) The whole landscaped open space shall be soft landscaping.**
- **(b) Trees and shrubs shall be utilized and shall be planted at a rate of one (1) tree (minimum of 45mm caliper) and three (3) shrubs per 4.6 metres of required landscaping measured along the property line; and**
- **(c) Notwithstanding 38CH(2)(a) above, the required soft landscaping may be reduced to a minimum width of 1 metre if:**
  - **(i) a 2 metre wooden, stone (or acceptable equivalent) opaque fence is provided along the abutting residential property line; and**
  - **(ii) hard landscaping materials are provided in the remainder of the yard.**

AMENITY SPACE

38Cl(1) **Apartment house buildings in a C2-D Zone shall provide amenity space at a rate of 10 square metres per unit, and shared housing uses shall provide amenity space at a rate of 5 square metres per bedroom in a shared housing use, (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22) in the form of unit patios, unit balconies or terraces, and interior amenity space. Interior amenity space shall include one of the following common elements for use by the building's occupants:**

- **(a) fitness room of a minimum size of 40 square metres; or**
- **(b) community room of a minimum size of 40 square metres.**

PARKING

38CJ(1) **Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2D uses in a C-2D Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

- **(a) Vehicle parking shall be enclosed in a building, or located in the rear or side yard of the building and not visible from the public street;**
- **(b) Notwithstanding subclause 9(a)(ii), off street parking for residential uses shall be provided as follows:**

(i) 0.9 spaces for every unit of two or more bedrooms; and
(ii) 0.5 spaces for every bachelor unit or one-bedroom unit;
(iii) 0 spaces for shared housing uses. (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

(c) Notwithstanding clause 9(d), off-street parking for the following uses shall be provided at the following ratios:
(i) 1.8 spaces per 100 square metres of gross floor area of office space;
(ii) 2.5 spaces per 100 square metres of gross floor area of retail/service store space; and
(iii) 3 spaces per 100 square metres of gross floor area of restaurant space.

SIGNS

38CK(f) For uses permitted by Section 38CA(1), signage may be placed upon the building that complies with the following requirements:

(a) Illuminated signs shall be illuminated in such a manner not to cause a glare or hazard to motorists, pedestrians or neighbouring premises;
(b) Fascia signs shall not extend beyond the extremity of a wall on which they are affixed;
(c) The maximum combined size of fascia signs on the wall of a building shall be no greater than 10 percent of the total area of said wall;
(d) One projecting sign per business premise, a maximum 1.9 square metres in size shall be permitted;
(e) The aggregate area of all window signs shall not exceed 25 percent of the window, or glass area of a door, to which they are affixed;
(f) Signs on awnings shall not cover more than 25 percent of the area of the awning and the length of the text shall not exceed 80 percent of the length of the front valance; and
(g) No signs shall be permitted on the roof of a building.

C-2 ZONE: GENERAL BUSINESS ZONE

39(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any C-2 Zone:

(a) C-1 and C-2A uses
(b) any commercial enterprise except when the operation of same would cause a nuisance or a hazard to the public, and except adult entertainment uses, junk yards and amusement centres;
(c) (Deleted)
(ca) (Deleted)
(d) (Deleted)
(e) uses accessory to the foregoing uses

39(2) No person shall in any C-2 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

39(3) No person shall in any C-2 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

40 (Deleted)

REQUIREMENTS

41 Buildings erected, altered or used for C-1, C-2A or C-2 uses in a C-2 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) lot coverage, maximum - 50 percent (except that a Motel building or buildings shall occupy a surface area of not more than 30 percent of the total area of the building lot);
(b) (i) every building shall be at least 12 feet from every other building and at least 8 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 feet from any street line in front of such building;
(ii) where the building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 10 feet from the flanking street line abutting such lot;
(c) notwithstanding the provisions of clause (b) where:
(i) the sidewalls of a building are fireproof to comply with the provisions of the Building By-law of the city; and
(ii) the abutting lot is not a lot in a residential zone which is used for residential purposes.

Such building shall be exempt from the side building line requirements and the distance requirements from any other building.

MAINLAND SOUTH AREA

41A(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for C-1, C-2A or C-2 uses in a C-2 zone in the **"Mainland South Area"**, shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Buildings, parking, service areas, and circulation lanes must be a minimum of 30 feet from any rear or side lot line which abuts a residential zone. Except for building, such setbacks shall not be required where screening in the form of a solid fence or vegetative hedging is provided.
(b) No vehicular access shall be obtained through a side or rear yard adjacent to a residential zone.
(c) **Parking requirements shall be 5.5 spaces per 1,000 sq.ft. of G.F.A. (RC-Aug 5/08;E-Aug 23/08)**
(d) (Previous Section Deleted)
(d) Lot coverage maximum - 50 percent

SIGNS

42(1) Each C-1, C-2A or C-2 use shall be permitted one identification sign which may be illuminated.

42(2) In addition to the sign permitted in (1), each property shall be permitted to erect one free-standing identification sign which may be illuminated, provided that it will not cause a nuisance or hazard to the public.

C-6 ZONE: ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ZONE

42A(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any C-6 Zone:

(a) C-2 uses as hereinbefore set out;
(b) an adult entertainment use;

42A(2) No person shall in any C-6 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

42A(3) No person shall in any C-6 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1), provided that in any one building only one adult entertainment use shall be permitted.

REQUIREMENTS

42B No front, side or rear yards are required for C-6 uses in C-6 Zones.

ADULT ENTERTAINMENT USES

42C No development permit shall be issued for an adult entertainment use within 300 ft. of the nearest property line of any land in any residential zone, or any school, library, park, playground or other recreational facility, any church, convent, synagogue or similar place of worship, or another adult entertainment use;

SIGNS

42D Signs for the purpose of advertising an adult entertainment use shall:

(a) be limited to one sign for each adult entertainment use;
(b) advertise only the name of the adult entertainment use;
(c) be not larger than 12 square feet;
(d) be attached upon and parallel to the front of the building in which the use is being carried on;
(e) be the only advertising visible or audible from the outside of the building.

42E A sign permitted under the provisions of Section 42D may be illuminated, provided it does not constitute a nuisance or hazard to the public.

C-2 USES IN C-6 ZONE

42F Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2 uses in a C-6 Zone shall comply with the requirements of the C-2 Zone as detailed in Sections 39 to 42 inclusive.

I-1 ZONE: GENERAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE

43(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any I-l Zone:

(a) any C-2 use;
(b) an industrial enterprise except when the operation of same would cause a nuisance or a hazard to the public and except junk yards**;**
(c) cannabis production facilities (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

43(2) No person shall in any I-1 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

43(3) No person shall in any I-1 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

C-2 USES IN I-1 ZONE

44 Buildings erected, altered or used for C-2 uses in an I-1 Zone shall comply with the requirements of a C-2 Zone.

REQUIREMENTS

45 Buildings erected, altered, repaired, maintained or used for I-1 uses in an I-1 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) The building lines applicable in an R-1 Zone shall apply to I-1 Zone, except that when the appropriate walls of a building specified in Section 43(1)(a) and (b) are fireproof to comply with the provisions of the Building By-law of the municipality, such building shall be exempt from the side building line requirements and the distance requirement from any other building; provided that the exception shall not apply to a lot line abutting a lot used for residential uses only but his proviso shall not apply to lots within an Industrial Zone which do not abut on a Residential Zone.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS: CANNABIS PRODUCTION FACILITIES (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

46 Where a lot containing a cannabis production facility abuts a lot

(i) zoned or used for residential purposes, or
(ii) that is used for a daycare, community centre, school, religious institution, public park or playground,

such facility, including any building or outdoor area used as a cannabis production facility, shall be set back a minimum 230 feet (70 metres) from the abutting lot line.

I-2 ZONE: RADIO TRANSMITTER ZONE

49(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any I-2 Zone:

(a) radio or television transmitter station;
(b) uses accessory to any of the uses in (a).

49(2) No person shall in any I-2 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

49(3) No person shall in any I-2 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

50 Buildings erected, altered or used for I-2 uses in an I-2 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) The building lines applicable in an R-1 Zone shall apply to I-2 uses in an I-2 Zone except that when the appropriate walls of a building specified in Section 49 are fireproof to comply with the provisions of the Building By-law of the municipality, such building shall be exempt from the side building line requirements and the distance requirements from any other building; provided that the exception shall not apply to a lot line abutting a lot use for residential uses only, but this proviso shall not apply to lots within a commercial zone which do not abut on a residential zone.

I-3 ZONE: GENERAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE

50A(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any I-3 Zone:

(a) any industrial/commercial enterprise, except when the operation of same would cause a nuisance or hazard to the public and except:
  (i) billboards;
  (ii) adult entertainment uses; and
  (iii) amusement centres.
(b) a public park.
(c) cannabis production facility (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

50A(2) No person shall in any I-3 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

50A(3) No person shall in any I-3 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

50A (4) No development permit shall be issued except in conformity with the following:

(a) No front, side or rear yards are required in an I-3 Zone;
(b) Any development undertaken in an I-3 Zone serviced with on-site sewage disposal or water services shall be setback a minimum of 200 feet from the ordinary high water mark of any lake or watercourse;
(c) Any development undertaken in an I-3 Zone serviced with city sewer or water services shall meet the watercourse setback and buffer requirements of Section 14QA of this by-law; and
(d) Any use permitted in the I-3 Zone shall be set back a minimum of 30 feet from a collector roadway and 10 feet from all other roadways.
(HWCC-Sep 13/16;E-Oct 1/16)

SEWER AND WATER

50A(5) Sewage disposal and water services may be provided on site or off site in any manner consistent with the regulations of the Province of Nova Scotia, provided that no on-site sewer and water services shall be permitted on land inside the Development Boundary identified on Map II, Appendix "C" of the Halifax- Dartmouth Metropolitan Regional Development Plan.

ACCESSORY BUILDINGS

50A(6) Notwithstanding the provision of Section 2(a) hereof, an accessory building in the I-3 Zone shall not have a maximum height requirement.

SPECIAL PARKING

50A(7) Notwithstanding Section 9(d) where a structure is built on a lot greater than 2 acres:

(a) parking shall be provided as follows:
(i) office structure - 3 spaces per 1,000 square feet of gross floor area;
(ii) retail or service structure - 4 spaces per 1,000 square feet of gross floor area;
(iii) restaurant - 8 spaces per 1,000 square feet of gross floor area.
(b) off street loading and unloading shall be provided at the sides and rear of the building on a collector roadway except where a berm or other similar screening a minimum 5 feet in height is provided between the loading area and the street.
(c) driveways, parking areas, and loading and unloading areas shall be maintained with a stable surface.
(d) areas not used for parking, driveways, storage or other similar purposes shall be landscaped.

SIGNS

Previous Section 50A(8)(a and b) Deleted and readopted with the following:

50A(8) Each I-3 use shall be permitted identification signs, which may be illuminated on the building, and one freestanding identification sign which may be illuminated, provided that it is not located within 100 feet of the street line of Highway 102 and Highway 103 between the interchange with Highway 102 and the City of Halifax pumping station at 120 Chain Lake Drive.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS: CANNABIS PRODUCTION FACILITIES (RC-Sep 18/18;E-Nov 3/18)

50A(9) Where a lot containing a cannabis production facility abuts a lot

(i) zoned or used for residential purposes, or
(ii) that is used for a daycare, community centre, school, religious institution, public park or playground,

such facility, including any building or outdoor area used as a cannabis production facility, shall be set back a minimum 230 feet (70 metres) from the abutting lot line.

P ZONE: PARK AND INSTITUTIONAL ZONE

51(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any P Zone:

(a) a public park;
(b) a recreation field, sports club, and community facilities;
(c) a cemetery;
(d) a hospital, public school, university, monastery, church, library, court of law, or other institution of a similar type, either public or private;
(da) a shared housing with special care; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(db) a shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(e) an institution used for the advancement of public school education services;
(f) uses accessory to any of the uses in (a), (b), (c), (d)**, (da), (db) (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)** and (e);
(g) **day care facility (RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)**.

51(2) No person shall in any P Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

51(3) No person shall in any P Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

SIGNS

52 No person shall in a P Zone erect, place or display any billboard or sign except:

(a) One fascia sign per building elevation facing a street;
(b) One fascia sign for the building elevation containing the main entrance where such entrance does not face a street;
(c) One free standing sign not to exceed 12 feet in height and 40 square feet in area (per side) per vehicular entrance and pedestrian entrance where such entrance is not part of a vehicular entrance, provided, however, that where the property contains more than one principal park and institutional use such sign shall not exceed 18 feet in height and an additional 10 square feet of area may be added to a maximum of 80 square feet (per side) for each additional park and institutional use;
(d) The signs permitted by (a), (b), and (c) may be illuminated;
(e) The signs permitted by (a), (b), and (c) shall be limited to indicating the name of the building or site and civic address of the property on which it is located, the logo, slogan or motto of the occupant of such building or site; and
(f) The signs permitted by (a), (b) and (c) may also contain a changeable message area which shall be limited to indicating the name, date and time of an event taking place on the site.

REQUIREMENTS

53 Buildings erected, altered or used for P uses in a P Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Every building shall be at least 12 feet from any other building and at least 8 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated and at least 20 feet from any street line in front of such building;
(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (a), a carport or a detached or attached non-commercial garage shall be located not less than 4 feet from the rear and both side lines of the lot on which it is situated, and shall be located 8 feet from any other building;
(c) Where a building is situated on a corner lot, it shall be at least 20 feet from each street line abutting such lot.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

53A(1) In the **"Bedford Highway Area"** one vehicle access point shall be permitted to the Highway from each lot with 100 feet of frontage or less and two vehicle access points shall be permitted for each lot with frontage greater than 100 feet.

53A(2) For the purposes of Subsection (1), the vehicle access point shall not exceed 35 feet in width and shall be defined by curbing, planting or a similar device that will not obstruct the view of traffic.

HRM PARK AT HERRING COVE ROAD AND WILLIAMS LAKE ROAD
(RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14)

53A(3) Notwithstanding subsection 51(1), uses permitted by clauses 51(1)(b), 51(1)(c), 51(1)(d), 51(1)(e), and 51(1)(g) shall not be permitted at the site identified as Pocket Park on ZM-26.

U-2 ZONE: HIGH DENSITY UNIVERSITY

53AA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any U-2 Zone:

(a) any university use;
(b) uses accessory to any of the foregoing uses.

53AA(2) No person shall in any U-2 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1).

53AA(3) No person shall in any U-2 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in Subsection (1).

53AB In the area designated as **"Bedford Highway Area"** any U-2 use shall be set back a minimum of 50 feet from any property line that abuts a residential zone.

DRIVEWAY ACCESS

53AC(1) In the **"Bedford Highway Area"** one vehicle access point shall be permitted to the Highway from each lot with 100 feet of frontage or less and two vehicle access points shall be permitted for each lot with frontage greater than 100 feet.

53AC(2) For the purposes of Subsection (1), the vehicle access point shall not exceed 35 feet in width and shall be defined by curbing, planting or a similar device that will not obstruct the view of traffic.

T ZONE: MOBILE HOME PARK ZONE

54(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any T Zone:

(a) mobile home park;
(a.1) Semi-detached dwellings within the Urban Service Area; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(a.2) Duplex Dwelling within the Urban Service Area; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(a.3) Apartment houses containing 3 or 4 dwelling units within the Urban Service Area; (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)
(aa) Shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(b) any use accessory to the uses in (a) **and (aa) (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**.

54(2) No person shall in any T Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

54(3) No person shall in any T Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

55 Buildings erected, altered or used or land used for T uses in a T Zone shall comply with the provisions of the **Mobile Home By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax** as amended to the first day of January, 1969.

H ZONE: HOLDING ZONE

61(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any H Zone:

(a) a detached one-family dwelling, provided that on-site sewage disposal and water services are provided on the lot on which the dwelling is proposed to be located;

(aa) a shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit; (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)

(b) a public park or playground;

(c) a public recreational centre, provided that sewer and water service connections for the centre are made to the existing city services;

(d) the office of a professional person located in the dwelling house used by such professional person as his private residence;

(e) any use, other than a privy, accessory to any of the uses in (a), **(aa) (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22),** (b), (c) and (d).

61(2) No person shall in any H Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

61(3) No person shall in any H Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS FOR SFD IN HOLDING ZONE

61(4) Buildings erected, altered or used as single family residences in a Holding Zone shall comply with the "Single Family Dwelling Zone" requirements as contained in Section 21(a) and (c) through (h) inclusive of this by-law.

348 PURCELL'S COVE ROAD (RC-Aug 2/16;E-Sep 3/16)

61(5) Notwithstanding the definitions of "accessory building" and "accessory use" in sections 2, sections 14A, 14C, and 14U, clauses 21 (a), (b), (ba), (e), (f) and (g)) and subsections 61(1), 61(2), 61(3), 61(4), for those properties known as Lots G1, G2 and a portion of a water lot located at 348 Purcell's Cove Road, Halifax (PID #00270975, 41158452 and 00633511) and shown on Map ZM-27, the following shall apply:

(a) An existing single family dwelling and an accessory building shall be permitted on Lot G2 (PID #41158452) and a portion of a water lot (PID #00633511) as shown on Map ZM-27. No additions to the single family dwelling building or the accessory building which would increase the floor area on Lot G2 shall be permitted. No new buildings on Lot G2 shall be permitted. However, nothing in this clause shall prevent repairs and renovations to or the replacement of buildings that existed on the effective date of this provision on Lot G2;

(b) (i) An accessory building existing on the effective date of this provision and located in the northern corner of Lot G1 (PID #00270975) shall be permitted:

(A) to be accessory to the dwelling located on Lot G2,

(B) at a height of a maximum of three storeys and a maximum of thirty (30) feet and

(C) to have a minimum setback of zero (0) feet from a side or rear property line, as shown on Map ZM-27.

(ii) The accessory building in the northern corner of Lot G1 shall not be occupied at any time as a dwelling.

(iii) No additions to the accessory building in the northern corner of Lot G1 which would increase the floor area of this building or increase the existing height of this building shall be permitted.

(iv) However, nothing in this clause shall prevent repairs and renovations to or the replacement of the accessory building in the northern corner of Lot G1;

(c) An existing accessory building located on the eastern side of Lot G1 (PID #00270975) shall be permitted to have a minimum setback of zero (0) feet from a side or rear property line, as shown on Map ZM-27. Additions to this building shall comply with clause 21(f) and shall have a maximum height of fourteen (14) feet;

(d) The southernmost accessory building on Lot G1 shall be permitted to expand, subject to compliance with clause 21(f) and subject to a maximum height of fourteen (14) feet;

(e) New accessory buildings on Lot G1 which are accessory to the dwelling located on Lot G2 shall comply with the requirements of Section 21 and shall have a maximum height of fourteen (14) feet; and

(f) The provisions of clauses 61(5) (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and subsection 62EE (7) shall not exempt the existing buildings from any associated approvals from any agency or government which may be necessary in order to obtain municipal permits for the existing buildings.

US (URBAN SETTLEMENT) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

61A(1) **The following uses shall be permitted in any US Zone:**

Single family dwellings, on lots on an existing road(s) provided that a private on-site sewage disposal system and well are provided on the lot
Shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
Passive recreation uses
Public parks and playgrounds
Uses accessory to the foregoing uses

61A(2) **No person shall in any US Zone use or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).**

61A(3) **No person shall in any US Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).**

REQUIREMENTS

61A(4) **Buildings erected, altered or used for US uses in a US Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

Minimum Lot Area:	**2ha**
Minimum Frontage:	**110m**
Minimum Front or Flankage Yard:	**9.1m**
Minimum Side Yard:	**2.5m**
Minimum Rear Yard:	**15m**
Maximum Lot Coverage:	**10%**
Maximum Height of Main Building:	**11m**

KEARNEY LAKE - RESIDENTIAL ENVIRONMENTS

61A(5) **Notwithstanding Sections 61A(1) through 61A(4), within the area, identified on Schedule ZM-35, existing lots which abut the existing public street network (NWCC-Mar 27/23;E-Apr 12/23) shall be developed subject to the permitted uses and requirements of the R-2 Zone (Two-Family Dwelling Zone).**

UR (URBAN RESERVE) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

61AA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any UR Zone:

(a) Single family dwellings, on existing lots or lots approved pursuant to Section 38 of the Subdivision By-law provided that a private on-site sewage disposal system and well are provided on the lot
(aa) Shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
(b) Passive recreation uses
(c) Uses accessory to the foregoing uses

61AA(2) No person shall in any UR Zone use or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

61AA(3) No person shall in any UR Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

61AA(4) Buildings erected, altered or used for UR uses in a UR Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

Minimum Front or Flankage Yard:	**9.1m**
Minimum Side Yard:	**2.5m**
Minimum Rear Yard:	**2.5m**
Maximum Lot Coverage:	**35%**
Maximum Height of Main Building:	**11m**

PWS (PROTECTED WATER SUPPLY) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

62(1) **The following uses shall be permitted in any PWS Zone:**

(a) Municipal water distribution or purification facilities
(b) Conservation uses
(c) Uses accessory to the foregoing uses

62(2) **No person shall in any PWS Zone use or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).**

62(3) **No person shall in any PWS Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).**

REQUIREMENTS

62(4) **Buildings erected, altered or used for PWS uses in a PWS Zone shall comply with the following requirements:**

Minimum Front or Flankage Yard:	**9.1m**
Minimum Rear or Side Yard:	**4.6m**

62(5) **OTHER REQUIREMENTS: SETBACKS FROM WATER SUPPLY SOURCES (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)**

(a) No development permit shall be issued for any development within 30.5 metres of any lake or other watercourse within the PWS (Protected Water Supply) Zone, except for the uses permitted under Section 62(1).
(b) Nothwithstanding Section 14QA(1), water distribution or purification uses may be built to the lot line where the line corresponds to the shore line.

RDD ZONE: RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ZONE

62A(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any RDD Zone:

(a) R-1 and R-2 uses as hereinbefore set out;
(b) Uses accessory to the foregoing.

R-1 AND R-2 USES IN RDD ZONE

62A(2) Buildings erected, altered or used for R-1 and R-2 uses in an RDD zone shall comply with the requirements of the R-1 and R-2 zones respectively.

62A(3) No person shall in any RDD zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection(1).

62A(4) No person shall in any RDD zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62B(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this by-law, Council may, by resolution, approve any specific development application pursuant to Policy 1.5.1 of Part II, Section X (Schedule I) of the Municipal Planning Strategy.

62B(2) Application for development agreements in any Residential Development District (RDD) shall include the following information:

(i) a legal description of the total site proposed for development, to include present and proposed ownership;
(ii) a development schedule to indicate the stages or phases of development from beginning to completion;
(iii) total number and type of dwelling units, lot size, proposed lot coverages, approximate gross and net population densities, total amount of open space and usable open space, total amount of commercial and, where applicable, institutional facilities;
(iv) site plan and supporting maps to describe existing topographic conditions including contours at 5 foot intervals, water courses or bodies, flood plains, wetlands, significant natural features and forest cover including the general location of trees 6 inches in diameter or greater, proposed lot lines, location and size of all existing and proposed buildings and structures including maximum heights, types of dwelling units, density per type, and non-residential structures;
(v) the location and size of all areas to be dedicated or reserved as common open spaces, public parks, recreation areas, and other public uses; existing and proposed street circulation systems including parking and serviced areas, and major points of ingress and egress to the development; existing and proposed

pedestrian circulation system, including its interrelationship with the vehicular circulation system; existing and proposed public utility system, and, where applicable, provide sanitary and water systems on and adjacent to the development site; and general schematic landscape plan indicating the treatment of private and public open spaces, information on areas adjacent to the proposed development to indicate the relationship to these areas, to include land uses, zoning classifications, densities, circulation systems, public facilities and significant natural features and sensitive landscape.

(vi) any other information which may be required to evaluate the impact of the proposed development.

WC ZONE: WESTERN COMMON ZONE

62AA (1) The following uses shall be permitted in any WC Zone:

(c) Conservation related uses;
(d) Trails, picnic areas and wilderness campsites;
(e) Public and private parks and playgrounds;
(f) Recreation uses with the exception of golf courses;
(g) Historic sites and monuments;
(h) Churches and cemeteries;
(i) Uses accessory to the foregoing.

62AA(2) No person shall in any WC Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62AA(3) No person shall in any WC Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62AA(4) **WC ZONE REQUIREMENTS**

In any WC Zone no development permit shall be issued except in conformity with the following:

(a)	Minimum lot area	100,000 square feet (9,289 square meters)
(b)	Minimum building setback from any property line	30 feet (9.1 meters)
(c)	Maximum lot coverage	35 percent
(d)	Maximum height (main Building)	35 feet

(e) No buildings, structure or parking areas shall be located within 300 feet (91.4 meters) of any watercourse except for buildings or structures intended for conservation related uses or non-motorized water related recreation uses.

WCDD ZONE: WENTWORTH COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

62AC No municipal development permit or subdivision approval shall be granted except in accordance with the terms and conditions of a development agreement approved by Council and in effect.

BWCDD ZONE: BEDFORD WEST COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ZONE

62AD (1) No development permit shall be issued for a development with a Bedford West Comprehensive Development District (BWCDD) Zone except in accordance with a development agreement approved pursuant to policies contained in the Bedford West Secondary Planning Strategy. (RC-Jun 20/06;E-Jul 29/06)

62AD (2) Notwithstanding 62AD(1), Utility Uses shall be permitted at PID 40379257 and PID 00289215 (Municipal Affairs-Housing-Nov 21/23;E-Dec 20/23). (RC-Dec 14/21;E-Feb 12/22)

62AD (3) No development permit shall be issued for a Utility Use except in conformity with the following requirements:

Minimum Lot Area……..……..……..6,000 sq.ft.
Minimum Lot Frontage.…..…….……60 ft.
Minimum Front Yard……..…Local Street 20 ft., Collector or Arterial 30 ft.
Minimum Rear Yard……..……..……20 ft.
Minimum Side Yard……..…….……8 ft.
Minimum Flankage Yard…...…Local Street 20 ft., Collector or Arterial 30 ft.
Maximum Height of Building…….…..…...……35 ft.
Lot Coverage……..…….…….……35%

(RC- Dec 14/21; E-Feb 12/22)

SRCDD ZONE: SETON RIDGE COMPRENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ZONE (RC-Jul 17/18;E-Jul 28/18)

62AE(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any SRCDD Zone:

(a) Existing uses
(b) Public Parks

62AE(2) With the exception of permitted uses, no development permit shall be issued for a development within a Seton Ridge Comprehensive Development District (SRCDD) Zone except in accordance with a development agreement approved pursuant to policy 8A.11 of the Bedford Highway Secondary Planning Strategy.

WCCDD ZONE: WESTERN COMMON COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

62AB(1) No municipal development permit shall be granted except in accordance with the terms and conditions of a development agreement approved by Council and in effect.

62AB(2) Application for development agreements in any Western Common Comprehensive Development District (WCDD) Zone shall include the following information:

(i) a legal description of the total site proposed for development, to include present and proposed ownership;
(ii) a development schedule to indicate the stages or phases of development from the beginning to completion;
(iii) total number and type of dwelling units, lot size, proposed lot coverages, approximate gross and net population densities, total amount of open space and useable open space, total amount of commercial and, where applicable, institutional facilities;
(iv) site plan and supporting maps to describe existing topographic conditions including contours at 5 foot intervals, water courses or bodies, flood plains, wetlands, significant natural features and forest cover including the general location of trees 6 inches in diameter or greater, proposed lot lines, location and size of all existing and proposed buildings and structures including maximum heights, types of dwelling units, density per type and non-residential structures;
(v) the location and size of all area to be dedicated or reserved as common open spaces, public parks, recreation areas, and other public uses; existing and proposed street circulation systems including parking and serviced areas, and major points of ingress and egress to the development; existing and proposed pedestrian circulation system; including its interrelationship with the vehicular circulation system; existing and proposed public utility system, and, where applicable, provide sanitary and water systems on and adjacent to the development site; and general schematic landscape plan indicating the treatment of private and public open spaces, information on areas adjacent to the proposed development to indicate the relationship to these area, to include land uses, zoning classifications, densities, circulation systems, public facilities and significant natural features and sensitive landscape.
(vi) Any other information which may be required to evaluate the impact of the proposed development.

CD-1: C&D MATERIALS TRANSFER STATIONS ZONE

62BA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any CD-1 Zone:

(a) Construction and Demolition Materials Transfer Stations
(b) Uses accessory to permitted use

62BA(2) No person shall in any CD-1 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (l).

62BA(3) No person shall in any CD-1 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (l).

REQUIREMENTS

62BB(1) Buildings erected, altered, or used for CD-1 uses in a CD-1 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

Minimum Lot Area	3,716 square metres	(40,000 square feet) central services
	11,148 square metres	(120,000 square feet) on-site services
Minimum Frontage	15 metres	(49.2 feet) central services
	30 metres	(98.4 feet) on-site services
Minimum Front Yard	25 metres	(82.0 feet)
Minimum Side Yard	30 metres	(98.4 feet)
Minimum Rear Yard	30 metres	(98.4 feet)
Maximum Lot Coverage	50 %	
Maximum Height	11 metres	(36.0 feet)

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

62BB(2) No development permit shall be issued for a C&D Materials Transfer Station except in compliance with the following provisions:

(a) any building or structure shall meet the following separation distances:

(i) from any property line	30 metres	(98.4 feet)
(ii) from the nearest residential dwelling or institutional use	60 metres	(196.9 feet)
(iii) from a watercourse	30 metres	(98.4 feet)

(b) notwithstanding Section 62BB(2)(a), where a building or structure is not to be located within 250 metres of a residential or institutional use or building, the building setback from any property line may be reduced to 10 metres (32.8 feet).

(c) notwithstanding Section 62BB(2)(a), any C&D Materials Transfer Station which is to be totally enclosed within a building (no outdoor storage of material, product, or equipment) the building setback from any property line may be reduced to 10 metres (32.8 feet).

62BB(3) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

No development permit shall be issued for a C&D Materials Operation except in compliance with the following provisions:

(a) no operation shall be permitted, result in, causes or produces any of the following effects discernible outside any building or structure or affecting any adjacent property:
   (i) noise or sound which is obnoxious because of its volume, duration, intermittent beat, frequency, or shrillness;
   (ii) dissemination of smoke, fumes, gas, dust, odour, or any atmospheric pollutant; or
   (iii) discharge of any waste material whatsoever into a watercourse or water resource except in accordance with the applicable government requirements.

(b) notwithstanding any other provisions of this by-law, C&D Materials Operation may occur either inside or outside of a building;

(c) there shall be a landscaped area of at least 4.5 metres (14.8 feet) in depth that runs the length of and directly abuts the front lot line, excluding driveway openings, and such land within this required landscaped area shall be grassed (or other appropriate vegetation ground cover) and trees and shrubs shall be planted (trees shall be a minimum of 1.8 metres (6 feet) in height) or existing trees and shrubs shall be maintained at a minimum rate of one (1) plant per each 2 metres (6.6 feet) of frontage;

(d) notwithstanding Section 62BB(3)(c), if the front yard area is treed, the landscaped area is not required but all vegetation within 10 metres of the front lot line shall be retained and maintained;

(e) no portion of the operation shall be located within any side, rear, or front yard setback;

(f) no operation shall have direct access to either a local or subdivision road, as determined by the Municipality's Traffic and Transportation Services Division and any access road for such operations shall not occur through lands zoned for residential (R-1, R-2, R-2P, R-2T, R-2AM, R-3,R-4,T,H, and RDD) or community use (P or WC and WC); and

(g) no portion of the operation shall be located within a 1:100 year floodplain.

SITE PLAN APPROVAL

62BB(4) All C&D Materials Operations are subject to approval of a site plan. The Development Officer shall approve a site plan where the following matters have been addressed:

(a) driveway access to the site shall be located in such a manner to minimize land use impacts on adjacent land uses;
(b) separation distances shall be provided from any structure on the site and abutting residential or community facility properties to ensure the development does not negatively impact upon surrounding properties;
(c) all off-street loading and unloading areas, stockpiles, processing areas, and parking facilities shall be located on the site such that no aspect impacts upon adjacent uses or streets and screening can be in the form of fencing, berms, vegetation, or a combination of elements;
(d) a landscaping plan shall be prepared that protects and minimize land use impacts on adjoining lands and the plan shall indicate the type, size, and location of all landscaping elements including the landscaping along the front of the property, to achieve the objective of the plan;
(e) within any designated side and rear yards, existing vegetation shall be retained unless it does not provide for adequate screening measures;
(f) all outdoor lighting shall be oriented such that it is directed away from adjacent properties;
(g) all solid waste storage containers shall be screened from view from adjacent properties and streets;
(h) impact of the location, number and size of signs;
(i) measures, including but not limited to lot grading, berms, shall be required to adequately address the management of stormwater and surface water; and
(j) provisions are established to ensure the operation and any required site improvements are maintained to a high standard.

CD-2: C&D MATERIALS PROCESSING FACILITIES ZONE

62CA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any CD-2 Zone:

(a) CD-1 uses
(b) Construction and Demolition Materials Processing Facilities
(c) Uses Accessory to permitted uses, excluding construction and demolition disposal
(d) Accessory dwelling unit which are provided for the purposes of safety, security, or maintenance

62CA(2) No person shall in any CD-2 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (l).

62CA(3) No person shall in any CD-2 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (l).

REQUIREMENTS

62CB(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for CD-1 uses in a CD-2 zone shall comply with the requirements of the CD-1 zone.

62CB(2) Buildings erected, altered, or used for CD-2 uses in a CD-2 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

Minimum Lot Area	3,716 square metres	(40,000 square feet) - central services
	11,148 square metres	(120,000 square feet) on-site services
Minimum Frontage	15 metres	(49.2 feet) central services
	30 metres	(98.4 feet) on-site services
Minimum Front Yard	30 metres	(98.4 feet)
Minimum Side Yard	30 metres	(98.4 feet)
Minimum Rear Yard	30 metres	(98.4 feet)
Maximum Lot Coverage	50 %	
Maximum Height	11 metres	(36.0 feet)

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

62CB(3) No development permit shall be issued for C&D materials processing facility except in compliance with the following provisions:

(a) any building, structure or area used for processing shall meet the following separation distances:

(i)	from any property line	60 metres	(196.8 feet)
(ii)	from the nearest residential dwelling or institutional use	90 metres	(295.3 feet)
(iii)	from a watercourse	60 metres	(196.8 feet)

(b) notwithstanding Section 62CB(3)(a), where a building or structure is not to be located within 250 metres of a residential or institutional use or building, the building setback from any property line may be reduced to 10 metres (32.8 feet).

(c) notwithstanding Section 62CB(3)(a), any C&D Materials Processing Facility which is to be totally enclosed within a building (no outdoor storage of material, product, processing area, or equipment) the building setback from any property line may be reduced to 10 metres (32.8 feet).

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

62CB(4) No development permit shall be issued for a C&D Materials Operation except in compliance with the following provisions:

(a) the operation complies with the general zone requirements as outlined in Section 62BB(3); and

(b) notwithstanding Sections 62CB(1) to 62CB(3), inclusive, more than one C&D Materials operation is permitted on a site and each use shall be subject to the applicable standards unless the uses are not clearly differentiated than the more stringent requirements shall apply to the permitted uses.

SITE PLAN APPROVAL

62CB(5) C&D Materials Operations are subject to approval of a site plan. The Development Officer shall approve a site plan for each use which deals with those matters outlined in Section 62BB(4).

CD-3: C&D MATERIALS DISPOSAL SITES ZONE

62DA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any CD-3 Zone:

(a) CD-1 and CD-2 uses
(b) Construction and Demolition Materials Disposal Sites
(c) Uses Accessory to permitted uses

62DA(2) No person shall in any CD-3 Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (l).

62DA(3) No person shall in any CD-3 Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (l).

REQUIREMENTS

62DB(1) Buildings erected, altered or used for CD-1 or CD-2 uses in a CD-3 zone shall comply with the requirements of the CD-1 or CD-2 zones respectively.

62DB(2) Buildings erected, altered, or used for CD-3 uses in a CD-3 Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

Minimum Lot Area	11,148 square metres	(120,000 square feet)
Minimum Frontage	15 metres	(49.2 feet) - central services
	30 metres	(98.4 feet) - on-site services
Minimum Front Yard	50 metres	(164 feet)
Minimum Side Yard	50 metres	(164 feet)
Minimum Rear Yard	50 metres	(164 feet)
Maximum Lot Coverage	50 %	
Maximum Height	11 metres	(36.1 feet)

OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

62DB(3) No development permit shall be issued for C&D disposal site except in compliance with the following provisions:

(a) no portion of the operation shall be located within 60 metres (196.8 feet) of any side or rear property line abutting a residential or community facility use;
(b) any building or structure used in conjunction with a disposal operation shall meet the following separation distances:
    (i) from any property line 50 metres (164 feet)
    (ii) from the nearest residential dwelling or

	institutional use	90 metres	(295.3 feet)
(iii)	from a watercourse	60 metres	(196.8 feet)

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

62DB(4) No development permit shall be issued for a C&D Materials Operation except in compliance with the following provisions:

(a) the operation complies with the general zone requirements as outlined in Section 62BB(3).

(b) Notwithstanding Sections 62DB(1) to 62DB(3), inclusive, more than one C&D Materials operation is permitted on a site and each use shall be subject to the applicable standards unless the uses are integrated than the more stringent requirements shall apply to the permitted uses.

SITE PLAN APPROVAL

62DB(5) C&D Material Operations are subject to approval of a site plan. The Development Officer shall approve a site plan for each use which deals with those matters as outlined in Section 62BB(4)".

ICH: INFRASTRUCTURE CHARGE HOLDING ZONE

62EA(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any ICH Zone:

1. Single Unit Dwellings
1.5 Shared housing use with 10 or fewer bedrooms in conjunction with a permitted dwelling unit (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)
2. Open Space Uses

62EA(2) No person shall in any ICH Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62EA(3) No person shall in any ICH Zone, use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62EB(1) Buildings erected, altered, or used for ICH uses in a ICH Zone shall only be permitted on lots in existence on the date of adoption (July 2, 2002) of this zone and comply with the requirements of the R-1 Zone (Section 28).

RPK (REGIONAL PARK) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

62EC(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any RPK Zone:

(a) Recreation uses
(b) Conservation uses
(c) Uses accessory to the foregoing uses

62EC(2) No person shall in any RPK Zone use or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62EC(3) No person shall in any RPK Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

62EC(4) Buildings erected, altered or used for RPK uses in an RPK Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

Minimum Front or Flankage Yard:	**20m**
Minimum Side or Rear Yard:	**20m**
Maximum Lot Coverage:	**50% for lots less than 4 ha in area, or 5% for lots 4 ha or more in area**

PA (PROTECTED AREA) ZONE (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

62ED(1) The following uses shall be permitted in any PA Zone:

(a) Scientific study and education, involving no buildings
(b) Trails, boardwalks or walkways
(c) Conservation uses
(d) Uses accessory to the foregoing uses

62ED(2) No person shall in any PA Zone use or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

62ED(3) No person shall in any PA Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsection (1).

REQUIREMENTS

62ED(4) Structures erected, altered or used for PA uses in a PA Zone shall comply with the following requirements:

Minimum Lot Area:	**930m²**
Minimum Frontage:	**30.5m**
Minimum Front or Flankage Yard:	**20m**
Minimum Side or Rear Yard:	**20m**

62ED(5) OTHER REQUIREMENTS: GRADE ALTERATION AND VEGETATION REMOVAL

Within any PA zone, no infilling, excavation, alteration of grade or removal of vegetation shall be permitted. The construction of board walks, walkways or trails shall be permitted provided that no infilling or alteration of grade occurs other than the placement of piles or the placement of trails on top of the existing grade.

WA (WATER ACCESS) ZONE (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11)

62EE (1) The following uses shall be permitted in any WA Zone:

(a) wharves and docks;
(b) municipal, provincial and national historic sites and monuments;
(c) passive recreation uses; and,
(d) public works and utilities.

62EE (2) No person shall in any WA Zone carry out, or cause or permit to be carried out, any development for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsections (1), (5) or (6).

62EE (3) No person shall in any WA Zone use or permit to be used any land or building in whole or in part for any purpose other than one or more of the uses set out in subsections (1), (5) or (6).

62EE (4) No person shall in any WA Zone construct or erect a building, with the exception of public works, public utilities, a multi-use trail system and associated facilities and ferry terminal facilities, on a wharf, on pillars, on piles, or on any other type of structural support located on or over a water lot.

NORTHWEST ARM

62EE (5) Ferry Terminal Facilities shall be permitted within the Northwest Arm Water Access Zone.

WESTERN SHORE OF THE BEDFORD BASIN

62EE (6) A multi-use trail system and associated parking facilities shall be permitted within the Western Shore of the Bedford Basin Water Access Zone.

348 PURCELL'S COVE ROAD (RC-Aug 2/16;E-Sep 3/16)

62EE (7) Notwithstanding subsections 62EE(1),(2),(3)(4), section 14U and pursuant to subsection 61(5), an existing single family dwelling shall be permitted on a portion of a water lot (PID #00633511) as shown on Map ZM-27.

PERMITS

63 Each application for a development permit shall include the following particulars:

(a) The location, dimensions, and abutters of the lot on which the building is or is proposed to be situated;
(b) When and by what means the boundaries of the lot were established;

(c) Whether the lot has been approved by the Committee, and, if so, the date of such approval;
(d) The owner of the lot;
(e) The dimensions of the proposed building and the relation of such proposed building to the lot lines or, in the case of an alteration or repair, the nature of such alteration and repair;
(f) The purpose for which the building is to be used;
(fa) approval from the Government of Canada for infill of a water lot in the Northwest Arm Water Access Area; (RC-Jan 9/24;E-Feb 12/24)
(g) Any other information as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of this by-law.

PLAN OF SURVEY

64 The Development Officer may require a plan of survey showing such of the information required under Section 63 to determine and to secure compliance with the provisions of this by-law.

RECORD

65 In addition to his other duties imposed under this or any other law or statute, the Development Officer shall keep and maintain a record of all information submitted to him under the provisions of Sections 63 and 64.

APPENDIX A: Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements for Applicable Plan Amendment Applications (RC-Mar 21/23;E-Apr 19/23)

Definitions

(1) For the purpose of Appendix A and Schedule A the following definitions shall apply:

(a) ACCESSORY STRUCTURE means a structure that is:
- **(i) subordinate, incidental, and devoted to a main use or structure, and**
- **(ii) not attached to any main building;**

(b) AFFORDABLE COMMUNITY OR CULTURAL INDOOR SPACE means premises used for community and cultural purposes by a not-for-profit organization or registered Canadian charitable organization, such as offices, meeting rooms, recreational facilities, educational facilities, art and cultural spaces, performance, rehearsal and exhibition spaces, galleries, daycare uses, and other social services;

(c) APPLICANT means any person, including an owner, applying for a development permit, or development agreement;

(d) APPRAISER means an individual who holds the Accredited Appraiser (AACI) designation of the Appraisal Institute of Canada.

(e) BUILDING means every continuous enclosed area with exterior walls on a lot that:
- **(i) is built, erected, and framed of a combination of materials,**
- **(ii) is either portable or fixed,**
- **(iii) has a roof,**
- **(iv) forms a structure for the shelter of persons, animals, or property, and**
- **(v) is located, in whole or in part, above or below grade;**

(ea) CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY means an occupancy permit as issued pursuant to B-201, the *Building By-law*, and *the Nova Scotia Building Code Act;* (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)

(f) FLOOR AREA means the horizontal area of all floors of a building or a parking structure, measured from the interior faces of any exterior wall or fire wall and includes interior staircases, but excludes the following:
- **(i) unenclosed space outside any exterior walls or located on a rooftop, such as balconies and patios,**
- **(ii) any floor area below a ground floor of a building or parking structure,**
- **(iii) elevator shafts,**
- **(iv) accessory structures,**
- **(v) rooftop greenhouses,**

(vi) any space open to a floor below, and

(vii) pedways;

(g) GREENHOUSE means a structure constructed primarily of transparent materials, for the protection and cultivation of plants, such as vegetables, fruits, herbs, sprouts, ornamental plants, and flowers;

(h) INCENTIVE OR BONUS ZONING means the requirements that permit the relaxation of certain requirements if an applicant exceeds other requirements or undertakes other action, in the public interest, as specified in the requirements;

(i) INCENTIVE OR BONUS ZONING AGREEMENT means a contract between an owner and the Municipality that describes the public benefit to be provided by the applicant in exchange for incentive or bonus zoning;

(j) NOT-FOR-PROFIT ORGANIZATION MEANS:

(i) a society incorporated pursuant to the Societies Act,R.S.N.S.1989 c.435, as amended,

(ii) a non-profit association incorporated pursuant to the Co-operative Associations Act, R.S.N.S.1989 c. 98, as amended,

(iii) a non-profit association to which the Co-operative Associations Act applies,

(iv) a not-for-profit corporation incorporated pursuant to the Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act, S.C. 2009, c. 23, or

(v) a non-profit organization incorporated as a non-profit organization pursuant to its own Act of the Nova Scotia Legislature;

(k) PARKING STRUCTURE means a structure that contains motor vehicle parking spaces on one or more levels, including on an open rooftop, but excluding any garage associated with a low-density dwelling use;

(l) PEDWAY means an elevated enclosed walkway that connects two or more buildings and is used exclusively for pedestrian traffic;

(m) PREMISES means a structure or portions of a structure occupied by a use;

(n) PROFESSIONAL ARTIST means an artist who:

(i) has proven, specialized training in an artistic field,

(ii) is recognized as a professional by their peers who are working in the same artistic tradition, and

(iii) has a history of public presentation or publication;

(o) PUBLIC ART means a permanent work of art planned and executed by a professional artist in any medium, material, media, or combination thereof, but excludes any corporate insignia;

(p) REGISTERED CANADIAN CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION means a charitable organization registered pursuant to the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the regulations made pursuant to that Act;

(q) REGISTERED HERITAGE BUILDING means a building on a registered heritage property that:

(i) has been registered pursuant to the *Heritage Property Act*, and

(ii) contributes to the character-defining elements on the registered heritage property; and

(r) REGISTERED HERITAGE PROPERTY means an area of land that is a registered heritage property pursuant to the *Heritage Property Act*.

<u>Requirement to Provide a Public Benefit for Bonus Zoning</u>

2. In accordance with the Regional Municipal Planning Strategy Policies G-16A to G-16G but subject to Section 3, incentive or bonus zoning shall be required for developments identified on Schedule A: Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements.

3. Incentive or bonus zoning shall not be required for developments identified on Schedule A if the Development Officer is satisfied that:

(a) upon the date of application for a development permit, the applicant for the development permit is a registered not-for-profit organization or registered Canadian charitable organization, and have been registered for at least 1 year prior to the date the complete application is received by the Municipality;

(b) the provision of affordable housing is included in the mandate or programs and activities of the registered not-for-profit organization or the registered Canadian charitable organization;

(c) a minimum of 60% of the development is for housing; and

(d) the property that is the subject of the application is solely owned by one or a combination of the following:

(i) the applicant,

(ii) the Municipality,

(iii) the Provincial Government,

(iv) the Federal Government, or

(v) an agent of the Provincial or Federal Government.

4. For any development agreement or development as specified in Section 8, the Development Officer may require the applicant to enter into an incentive or bonus zoning agreement.

5. Subject to section 3, no development permit shall be issued where an incentive or bonus zoning agreement is required, until the incentive or bonus zoning agreement is executed by all parties and filed in the Provincial Land Registration Office. (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)

(b) Deleted (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)

5A. Subject to section 3, no certificate of occupancy shall be issued until the full amount of the money-in-lieu is paid to the Municipality or as specified in the applicable development agreement. (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)

Public Benefit Value

6. (1) Where an applicant is required to provide incentive or bonus zoning, the value of the public benefits shall be determined in accordance with Section 7 or Section 8.

(2) The applicant shall submit a public benefit value calculation with their application for a development permit, in a format acceptable to the Development Officer.

7. Except for lands that are greater than 10 hectares under section 8, the minimum required public benefit value shall be calculated by multiplying Factor #1 by Factor #2, and then multiplying the product by Factor #3, where:

(a) Factor #1 is the new floor area in square metres that exceeds 2,000 square metres;
(b) Factor #2 is 0.20; and
(c) Factor #3 is the bonus zoning rate, in dollars per square metre, as specified in Section 11.

8. (1) For lands that are greater than 10 hectares that are developed by development agreement, the public benefit shall be determined based on the appraised market value of the site once the proposed plan amendment and associated development agreement is approved by Council, and then multiplied by a coefficient of 0.12.

(2) The appraised market value is not the market value of the completed project, but the value that the applicant could expect to receive if they sold the site with the development agreement in place.

(3) Any appraisal under this section shall be completed by an appraiser that is hired by the Municipality.

(4) The cost of any appraisal shall be paid for by the applicant.

(5) The terms of reference for the appraisal shall be determined solely by the Municipality.

(6) Where the Municipality or applicant disagrees with the appraised value determined in the appraisal, the disagreeing party may, at the applicant's expense, have a second appraisal done, and the appraisal is subject to the same terms of reference as the initial appraisal.

9. The appraised market value for the purposes of the public benefit value is:

(a) where there is one appraisal, the monetary value of the land from that appraisal; or

(b) where there are two appraisals, the average monetary values of the land from the two appraisals.

Deadline to Complete Public Benefit

10. Any required public benefit shall be completed by the applicant prior to certificate of occupancy being issued or as specified in the applicable development agreement. (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)

(a) Repealed (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)
(b) Repealed (NWCC-Feb 20/24;E-Mar 6/24)

Bonus Zoning Rate

11. The bonus zoning rate for the area identified on Schedule A is $213/ square metre, as of April 2022 and shall be adjusted in accordance with Sections 12, 13, and 14.

Bonus Zoning Rate Adjustments

12. (1) The bonus zoning rate specified Section 11 shall be adjusted annually on April 1st in accordance with changes to the *Halifax All-Items Consumer Price Index* released by Statistics Canada.

(2) The bonus zoning rate shall be adjusted using the method specified as follows:

Step 1: The percentage change in the Halifax All-Items Consumer Price Index (CPI) shall be determined by

(a) using the formula:
(A/B x 100) minus 100 = percentage change in CPI
(b) where:
(i) "A" is the previous year's Halifax All-Items Consumer Price Index, and
(ii) "B" is the Halifax All-Items Consumer Price Index for the base year in which this Appendix was adopted, or the year where the bonus zoning rate was last updated through a formal rate update by a trained valuation professional, whichever is later.

Step 2: The percentage change in CPI determined under Step 1 shall then be multiplied by the bonus zoning rate under Section 11.

Step 3: The product of Step 2 shall then be added to the bonus zoning rate, with the resulting sum becoming the new bonus zoning rate for the current bonus rate year

13. **If the *Halifax All-Items Consumer Price Index* declines or remains unchanged in a given year, there shall be no change in the bonus zoning rate for that year.**

14. **(1)** **The bonus zoning rate for the calculation of the required public benefit value shall be the bonus zoning rate at the time a complete application for a development permit is received by the Municipality.**

(2) **Where the development permit expires and an application for a new development permit is made for the same development, the value of the public benefit shall be the difference between the bonus zoning rate at the time the new complete application is received and the bonus zoning rate previously paid.**

Public Benefit: Money-in-Lieu for Affordable Housing

15. **(1)** **A minimum of 60% of the required public benefit shall be in the form of money-in-lieu for affordable housing.**

(2) **Money-in-lieu accepted for affordable housing shall be required to be used within the Municipality for:**

- **(a)** **the rehabilitation of existing affordable housing units, including building assessments, provided by a not-for-profit organization or registered Canadian charitable organization;**
- **(b)** **the acquisition of buildings, housing units, or properties for affordable housing;**
- **(c)** **the creation of new affordable housing units by a not-for-profit organization or registered Canadian charitable organization;**
- **(d)** **a housing agreement permitted in Clause 73(b) of the Halifax Regional Municipality Charter; or**
- **(e)** **any combination of Clauses (a) to (d).**

Public Benefit Categories

16. **The remaining required public benefits shall be in the form of one or a combination of the following public benefits:**

- **(a)** **additional money-in-lieu for affordable housing;**
- **(b)** **the conservation of a registered heritage building, or a building within a heritage conservation district, that is located on the site of the development;**
- **(c)** **money-in-lieu for the conservation of a registered heritage building; or**
- **(d)** **the conservation of a building located within a heritage conservation district;**
- **(e)** **money-in-lieu for the acquisition or improvement of municipal parks;**
- **(f)** **money-in-lieu for affordable community or cultural indoor space;**
- **(g)** **money-in-lieu for public art; or**
- **(h)** **public art on the site of the development.**

Public Benefit: Conservation of Registered Heritage Buildings or a Building within a

Heritage Conservation District

17. (1) Notwithstanding Sections 15 and 16, on registered heritage property or on a property within a heritage conservation district, 90% of the public benefit shall be allocated to the conservation of:

(a) a registered heritage building that is on the site of the development; or
(b) a building within a heritage conservation district that is on the site of the development.

(2) The remaining 10% of the public benefit shall be in the form of money-in-lieu for affordable housing.

18. The applicant shall register a waiver in title of the property that, without the approval of the Municipality, the registered heritage property or the property within a heritage conversation district shall not be altered or demolished under Section 18 of the *Heritage Property Act*.

Public Benefit Requirement: On-Site Public Art

19. Where the required public benefit includes public art under Clause 16(h), the public art shall:

(a) be located on the site of the development, and allow direct public access or viewing of the public art;
(b) be designed by a professional artist; and
(c) have a minimum cost of $100,000.

20. The following items shall not qualify as public art under Clause 16(h):

(a) interpretive, wayfinding, or other functional signage;
(b) branding or promotional projects;
(c) plaques and supporting infrastructure;
(d) stock and mass-produced items;
(e) memorials, where:
(i) the memorial commemorates a single individual not previously approved through the Municipality's Commemorative Asset Naming Program,
(ii) the memorial has not been designed and created by a professional artist, or
(iii) the primary component or element of design involves benches, picnic tables, playgrounds or other park infrastructure, trees, or other ornamental landscape elements; or
(f) landscape design, landscape gardens, or any garden features including fountains, garden furnishings, or other infrastructure, unless those elements have been conceived of by a professional artist independently or in

collaboration with other design professionals and are an integral component of an artwork.

Incentive or Bonus Zoning Agreement

21. An incentive or bonus zoning agreement required by a Development Officer shall contain terms respecting:

(a) the identification of the development site;
(b) design drawings, provided by the applicant, for any required or provided public benefit;
(c) where required by the Development Officer, detailed construction drawings, site plans, specifications, cost estimates, or appraisals prepared by an appraiser for any required or provided public benefit;
(d) the identification of any conditions required by the Municipality before the public benefit is accepted;
(e) where required, provisions for the auditing and reporting of public benefits; and
(f) any other terms or conditions the Development Officer requires.

22. An incentive or bonus zoning agreement shall be signed by the owner.

23. Subject to Sections 24 and 25, and in accordance with Section 31A of the Charter, Council delegates to the Development Officer the authority to:

(a) enter into an incentive or bonus zoning agreement, or an amendment to an incentive or bonus zoning agreement, on behalf of the Municipality;
(b) discharge an incentive or bonus zoning agreement, in whole or in part, in accordance with the terms of the incentive or bonus zoning agreement or with the concurrence of the property owner, and
(c) sign the discharge, including a discharge agreement, on behalf of the Municipality.

24. In accordance with Subsection 31A(5) of the Charter, where an incentive or bonus zoning agreement entered into by the Development Officer commits the Municipality to any expenditure, the agreement has no force or effect until approved by Council.

25. In accordance with Subsection 31A(4) of the Charter, an incentive or bonus zoning agreement entered into by the Development Officer, or an amendment to such an agreement, shall be signed by the Mayor and the Municipal Clerk on behalf of the Municipality.

SCHEDULES

66 (Deleted)

67 (Deleted)

SCHEDULE "K" (Repealed: RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(1) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(2) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(3)(a) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(3)(b) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(4) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(5) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(6) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(7) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(8) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

68(9) Repealed (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

69(1) (Deleted)

69(2) (Deleted)

SCHEDULE "L"

69 In an area designated as Schedule "L", any industrial or commercial use shall be permitted which is permitted by the land use by-law designation of such area, provided that:

(a) industrial and/or commercial uses shall not exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet;
(b) industrial and/or commercial uses shall not exceed a gross floor area of 5,000 square feet;
(c) industrial and/or commercial uses shall not be permitted on sites in excess of 15,000 square feet of lot area;
(d) residential uses shall not be permitted in areas zoned industrial or commercial;
(e) Council may, after a public hearing and by resolution, approve any specific development requested which would not otherwise be permitted by this by-law,

provided that no approval shall be given inconsistent with Policies 3.7 and 4.6 of Part II, Section II, and Policy 3.12 of the Implementation Policies Section, all of the Municipal Planning Strategy;

(f) approval by Council under Subsection (e) shall only be granted subject to the condition that the registered owner of the land upon which the development is to occur shall enter into an agreement with Council containing such terms and conditions as Council may direct;

(g) applications for amendments to agreements made pursuant to Subsection (e) may be made by Council after a public hearing if deemed necessary.

70 (Original Section Deleted - See New Section 70 Below)

FAIRVIEW AREA- DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

70 In the **"Fairview Area"**, Council may, by development agreement pursuant to Section VII of the Municipal Planning Strategy:

Medium Density Residential

(a) permit medium density residential development on properties larger than one acre in accordance with Policy 1.6

Reconstruction - Non-conforming Commercial Use

(b) permit any building containing a non-conforming commercial use in existence on 31 January 1985 to be reconstructed in the event that such building is destroyed, in accordance with Policy **2A.9 (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16)**

Titus Smith School Site

(c) permit **shared housing with special care at a larger scale than would be permitted in the underlying zone (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)** on the former Titus Smith School Site in accordance with Policies 1.7 and 1.7.1

35 Coronation Avenue

(d) permit townhouse development at 35 Coronation Avenue in accordance with Policies 1.8 and 1.8.1

Former Halifax West High School Site, Dutch Village Road
(RC-Nov 15/11;E-Jan 14/12)

(e) permit a mixed-use development containing residential, commercial and public open space uses at the former Halifax West High School site on Dutch Village Road in accordance with Policies 1.9 and 1.9.1

Plan Dutch Village Road - Area A (Title: RC-Jul 07/20;E-Aug 22/20)

(f) Any building in Area A on ZM-28 that has a height of more than 9 storeys shall be considered a high-rise and may be permitted by a development agreement process, in accordance with *Policies 2A.7 and 2A.7.1 (RC-Jul 07/20;E-Aug 22/20)*. (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

MAINLAND WIDE - DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

71(1) **Private Roads**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to Section II of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit residential development on lots that do not abut a publicly owned and maintained street in accordance with Policy 2.12

71(2) Heritage Property (Deleted: RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)

71(2)(A) Heritage Property (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22)

Development that is not otherwise permitted in this By-law may be permitted by development agreement on a registered heritage property, in accordance with Policy CH-7A of the Halifax Regional Municipal Planning Strategy.

71(3) **Public Service or Utility Use**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to Section II of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit a public service or utility use in accordance with Policies 7.2.2 and 7.2.2.1. Any uses considered through this section shall comply with Section 53 of the P, Park and Institutional Zone.

71(4) **Amusement Centre**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to the Implementation Policies of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit the establishment of an amusement centre in accordance with Policies 3.13, 3.13.1 and Section 5 of this by-law.

71(5) **Non-conforming Use**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to the Implementation Policies of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit a non-conforming use to be changed to another non-conforming use, or permit the structure in which such a use is located to be altered or expanded in accordance with Policy 3.14.

71(6) **Lot Modification**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to the Implementation Policies of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit any use permitted by the zoning designation, which would not otherwise be permitted by the minimum lot frontage, lot area and yard requirements of this by-law, in accordance with Policies 4.4. and 4.6

71(7) **Podium Height Modification - R-4 Uses**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to the Implementation Policies of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit any R-4 use which would not otherwise be permitted by the maximum height limit for any part of a building not containing any windows or doors serving habitable rooms specified in Section 33(2(d)(ii) in accordance with Policy 4.5

71(8) **Day Care Facilities**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to Section II of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit a **day care facility** which would not otherwise be permitted by the zoning requirements in accordance with Implementation Policies 3.20 and 3.20.1. **(RC-Mar 3/09;E-Mar 21/09)**

71(9) **7, 9, 11 and 13 Springvale Avenue**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to Policies 2.16 and 2.16.1 of Section II of the Municipal Planning Strategy, permit the development of a multiple unit residential building on a consolidated parcel of civic numbers 7, 9, 11 and 13 Springvale Avenue (LRIS PID Nos. 207019, 207027, 207035 and 207043.

71(10) **50 Bedford Highway (RC-Apr 20/10;E-May 29/10)**

Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to Policies 1.7 and 1.7.1 of Section VIII of the Halifax Municipal Planning Strategy, permit the development of a mixed use building at 50 Bedford Highway, Halifax (PID #00296665).

71(11) 205 Bedford Highway, Halifax (RC-Jan 14/20;E-Mar 7/20)

Council may, by development agreement pursuant to Policy 2.3.6 of Section VIII of the Halifax Municipal Planning Strategy, permit a mixed-use, mid-rise building that exceeds the height, the density and the angle control requirements of the C-2A Zone of this By-Law in exchange for entering into an incentive or bonus zoning agreement to provide affordable housing dwelling units, provided the following are satisfied:

(a) the maximum height shall not exceed 26.5 metres, excluding elevator

shafts;

(b) the density shall not exceed 55 dwelling units;

(c) if the development exceeds 50 feet (15.25 metres) in height, the applicant shall provide a public benefit in the form of a minimum of 18 affordable housing dwelling units that are provided for at least a period of 180 consecutive months, commencing on the initial occupation date;

(d) pursuant to Policy 2.3.6.1 of Section VIII of the Halifax Municipal Planning Strategy, the property owner and the Municipality shall enter into an incentive or bonus zoning agreement to ensure that the public benefit in the form of 18 affordable housing dwelling units is provided;

(e) the incentive or bonus zoning agreement in accordance with clause 71(11)(c) includes provisions respecting:

(i) the identification of the development site,

(ii) the composition of the 18 affordable housing dwelling units referred to in 71(11)(c) are as follows:

Unit Type	Minimum Affordable Housing Dwelling Units Required
2 Bedroom	2
1 Bedroom	16

(iii) the maximum rent per month includes heat, electricity and hot water, and

(iv) that the affordable housing dwelling units are dispersed throughout the development and are not clustered;

(f) the monthly rent for affordable housing dwelling units referred to in 71(11)(c) shall be no more than 70% of the average market rent for an equivalent new unit in the HRM, calculated at the time the incentive or bonus zoning agreement is reached. Average market rent will be based on the latest publicly available information from Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Such rent shall include heat, electricity and hot water, and may exclude parking, cable, internet and telephone;

(g) the monthly rent for each affordable housing dwelling unit may increase annually, at a rate no greater than the Halifax All-Items Consumer Price Index, calculated by Statistics Canada;

(h) an agreement is signed between the property owner and an appropriate affordable housing provider whose purpose is to improve and increase the affordable housing stock of the Province; and

(i) the agreement in accordance with clause 7(11)(h) provides that:

i. that the amount of rent satisfies clauses 7(11)(f) and 7(11)(g), and that this rent will apply during the term required in subclause 7(11)(c);

ii. that the property owner will lease each affordable housing dwelling unit to households of low to moderate income, at or below the applicable household income limits (HILs) established by Housing Nova Scotia, which are:

a. referred by the affordable housing provider, or,

b. where the affordable housing provider has given notice in writing to the property owner that it will not refer a household for a unit, selected by the property owner in accordance with applicable HILs established by Housing Nova Scotia;

iii. that an affordable housing dwelling unit tenant who no longer meets the requirements of household income in the low to moderate income range shall be permitted to remain in that affordable housing dwelling unit until their lease expires;

iv. that a breach of the agreement between the appropriate housing provider and the property owner shall be considered a breach of the incentive or bonus zoning agreement for 205 Bedford Highway; and

v. that the property owner is required to report, at least annually, to the Municipality, confirming that the affordable housing provider is satisfied that each of the required affordable housing dwelling units are leased to people whose household income is in the low to moderate income range.

71(12) In considering whether to approve an incentive or bonus zoning agreement for 205 Bedford Highway, the Development Officer shall consider whether subsection 71(11) has been satisfied.

71(13) Council delegates the authority to approve an incentive or bonus zoning agreement, or an amendment thereto, to a Development Officer and an agreement so approved must be signed by the Mayor and Clerk.

71(14) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this By-law, development proposals for residential or mixed-use buildings that provide primarily residential uses within the Suburban area may be permitted by development agreement in accordance with SA-2B, SA-3B, SA-4B SA-4C of the Regional Municipal Planning Strategy. (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)

<u>MAINLAND SOUTH AREA - DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS</u>

72 In the "Mainland South Area", Council may, by development agreement pursuant to Section X of the Municipal Planning Strategy:

<u>Block F, Kelly Street</u>

(a) permit a residential complex including **shared housing with special care (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)** on Block F, Kelly Street, in accordance with Policies 1.2.3 and 1.2.3.1.

72(1) For the area known as Regatta Point, the Municipality may, by development agreement, permit the consolidation of Lot RP-1 (PID 40396699) with Lot RP-2 (16 Anchor Drive; PID 40396681), and the expansion of the existing apartment

building to a maximum of 118 units on the consolidated lot. (RC-Jan 19/10;E-Apr 17/10)

72(2) The Municipality may, by development agreement, allow townhouse style residential developments that do not meet the requirements of the R-2T (Townhouse) Zone in accordance with Policy 1.3.4. (RC-Feb 2/10;E-Apr 17/10)

72(3) The Municipality may, by development agreement, allow for apartment house developments in accordance with policies 1.2.5, 1.2.6, 1.2.7, 1.2.8, and 2.3.2 of Section X (Mainland South Secondary Planning Strategy, Residential Environments and Commercial) of the Municipal Planning Strategy for Halifax. (RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14)

72(4) <u>Civic Number 15 Shoreham Lane, Halifax</u> (RC-Sept 19/17;E-Nov 11/17)
Council may, by development agreement, pursuant to policies 1.5.3 and 1.5.3.1 of Section X of the Halifax Municipal Planning Strategy, permit the following uses within the existing building:

- **i. a grocery store, drug store, laundromat, dry cleaner, tailor, dressmaker, beauty shop or barber shop;**
- **ii. bank, public hall, office, hairdresser, beauty parlour, restaurant, receiving office of a dry cleaner or dyer;**
- **iii. a store for retail trade, rental and services, excluding: motor vehicle dealers and repair shops; service stations; and amusement centres; and**
- **iv. any use accessory to any of the foregoing uses.**

72(5) The Municipality may, by development agreement, pursuant to policies 1.5, 1.5.1, 1.5.8 and Schedule I (Guidelines for Residential Development District) of Section X (Mainland South Secondary Planning Strategy) of the Halifax Municipal Planning Strategy, allow multiple-unit residential (apartment) uses with ground floor commercial uses on Lots N1, N2 and N3A (PID 41352022, 41352030, 41394024), Cowie Hill Road, encompassing up to 17.5% of the land area covered by the development agreement, and may allow for a single residential unit type (bachelor-type unit counting as 1 person per unit) on Lots N1, N2 and N3A. (RC-Oct 2/18;E-Nov 3/18)

73 <u>CONSERVATION DESIGN DEVELOPMENT – DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS</u> (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

Notwithstanding anything in this by-law, in areas designated Rural Commuter under the Regional Municipal Planning Strategy for Halifax Regional Municipality, the following uses may be considered by development agreement:

(a) Conservation Design Developments in accordance with policies S-14A, S-14B, S-15A, S-15B, S-16A, S-17A, **S-17B, and S-17C (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)** (RC-Oct 11/22;E-Nov 16/22) of the Regional Municipal Planning Strategy, as applicable. (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14)

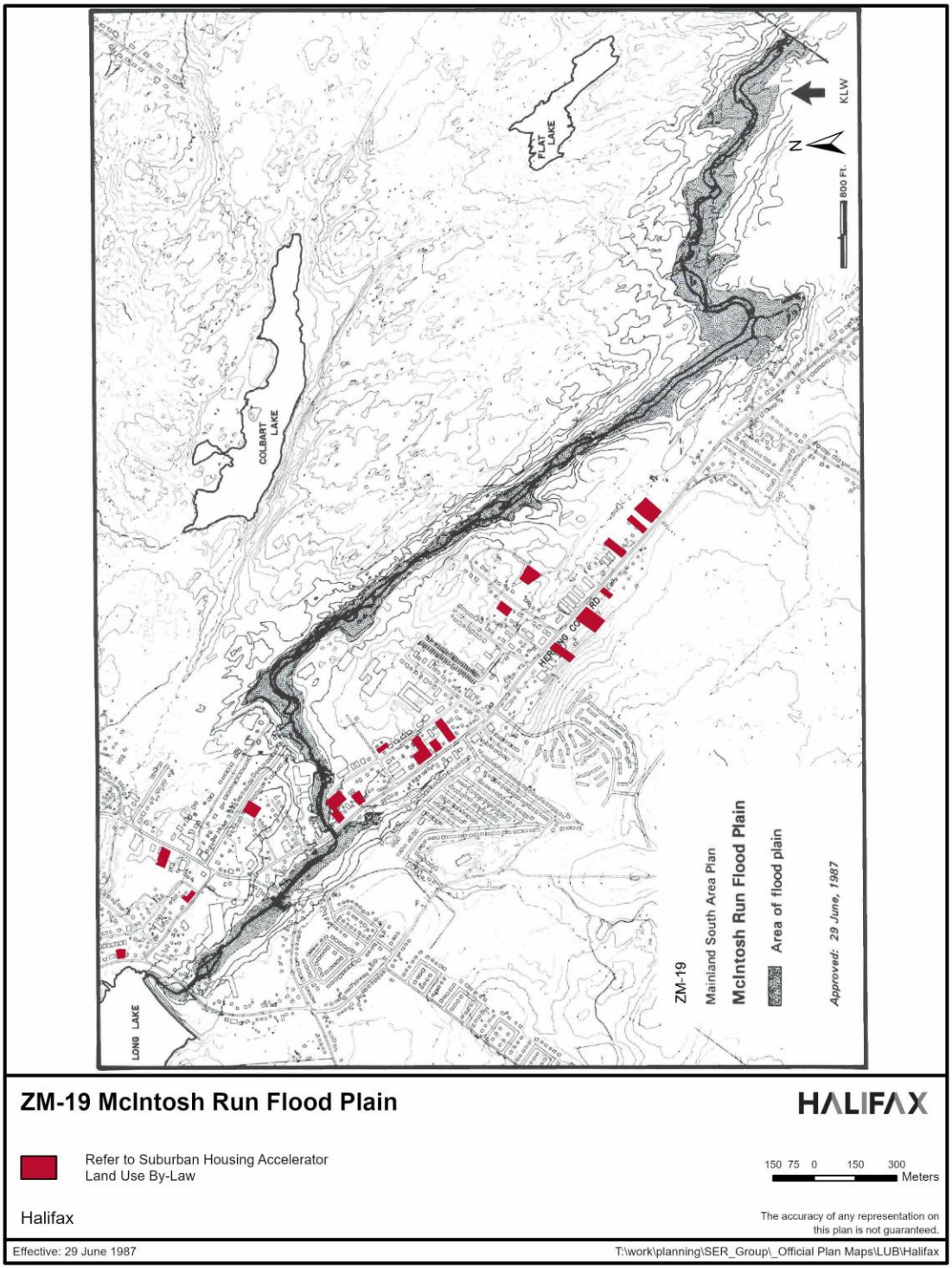
<u>SCHEDULE "R"</u> (RC-Jan 11/11;E-Mar 12/11)

74 **In an area designated Schedule "R", any residential or commercial use shall be permitted which is permitted by the land use by-law designation of such area, provided that:**

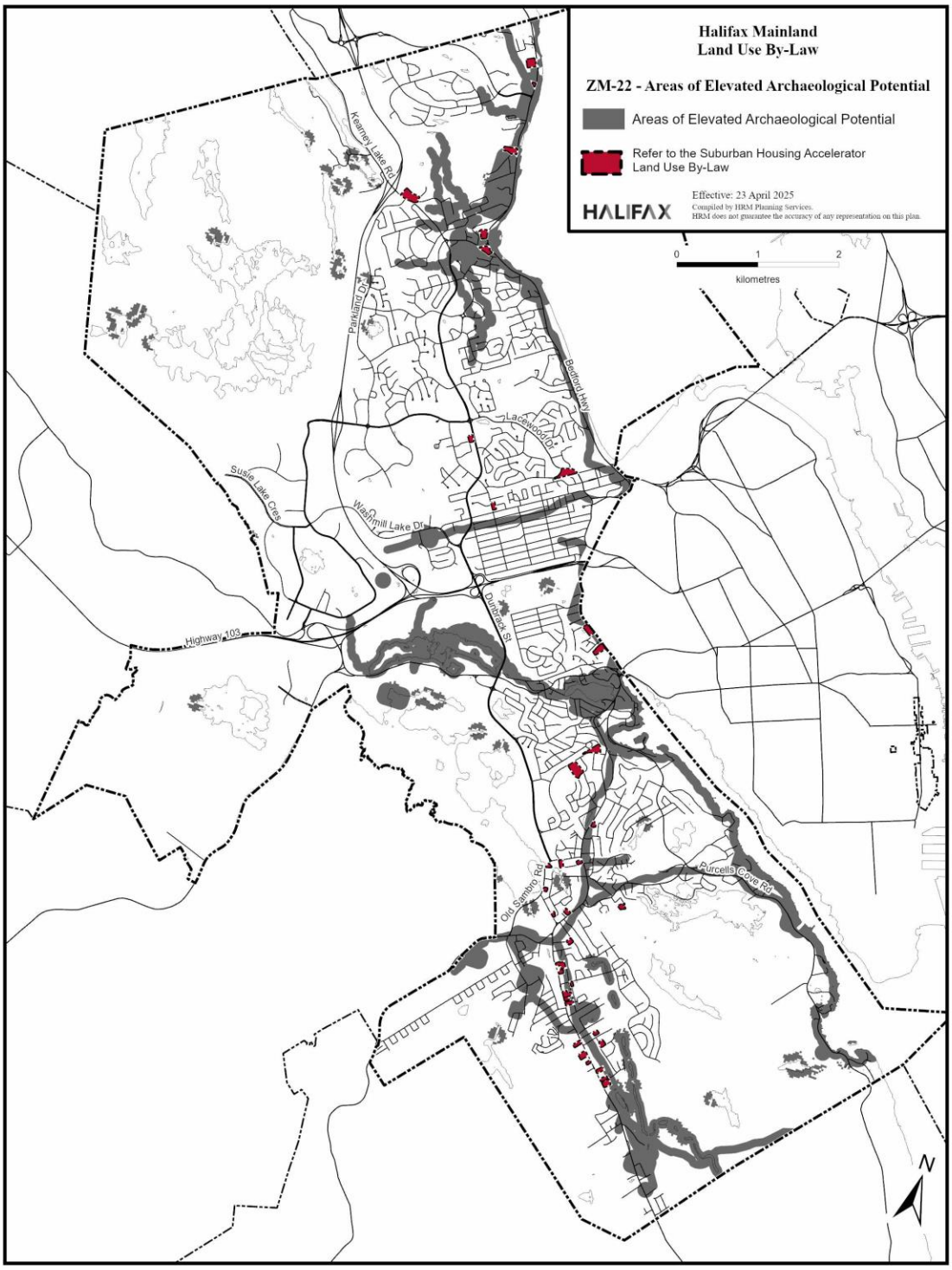
- **(a) residential and commercial uses shall not exceed a height of thirty-five (35) feet;**
- **(b) Council may, after a public hearing and by resolution, approve any specific development requested which would not otherwise be permitted by this by-law, provided that no approval shall be given inconsistent with Policies 1.8, 1.8.1, 1.8.2 and 1.8.3 of Part 1, Section VIII, of the Municipal Planning Strategy;**
- **(c) approval by Council under Subsection (b) shall only be granted subject to the condition that the registered owner of the land upon which the development is to occur shall enter into an agreement with Council containing such terms and conditions as Council may direct;**
- **(d) applications for amendments to agreements made pursuant to Subsection (b) may be made by Council after a public hearing if deemed necessary.**

75 **Pursuant to Implementation Policies, Policy 3.22, where there is enabling policy to consider the development, by development agreement, of multiple unit dwellings or the expansion of existing multiple unit dwellings, such policy may be used to consider the development of shared housing uses at a larger scale than what is permitted by the Land Use By-law. (RC-Aug 9/22;E-Sep 15/22)**

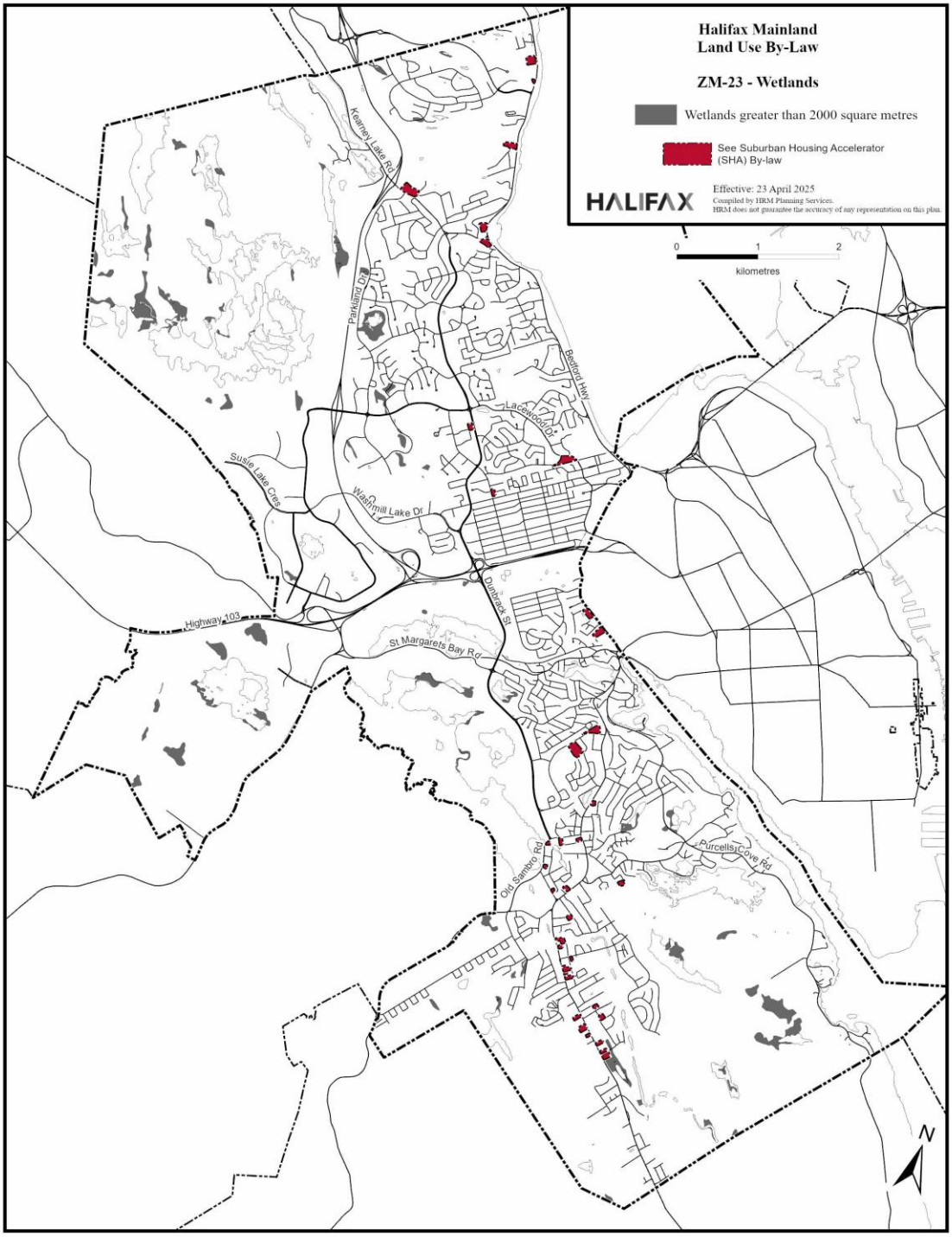
ZM-19: McIntosh Run Flood Plain



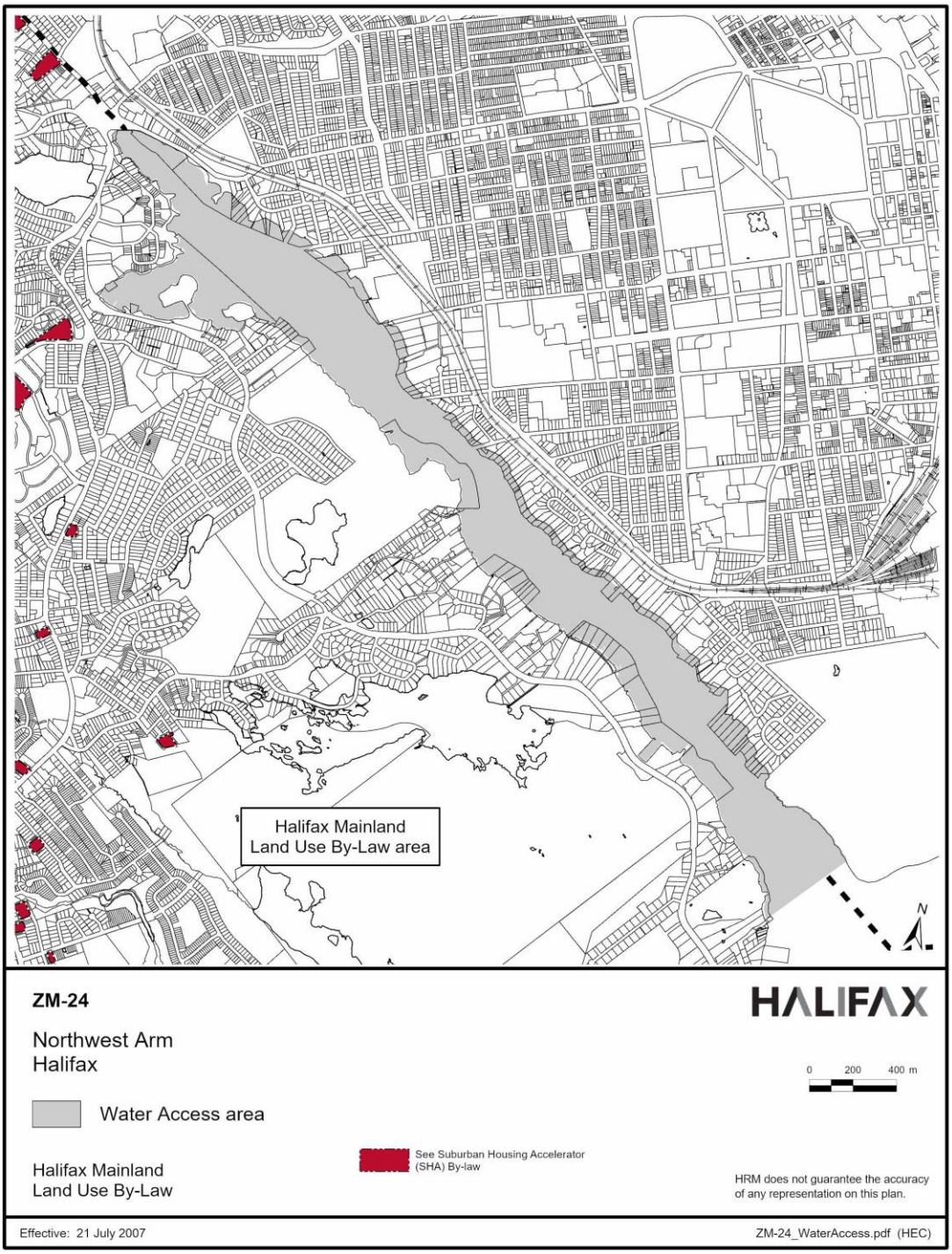
ZM-22: Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25)



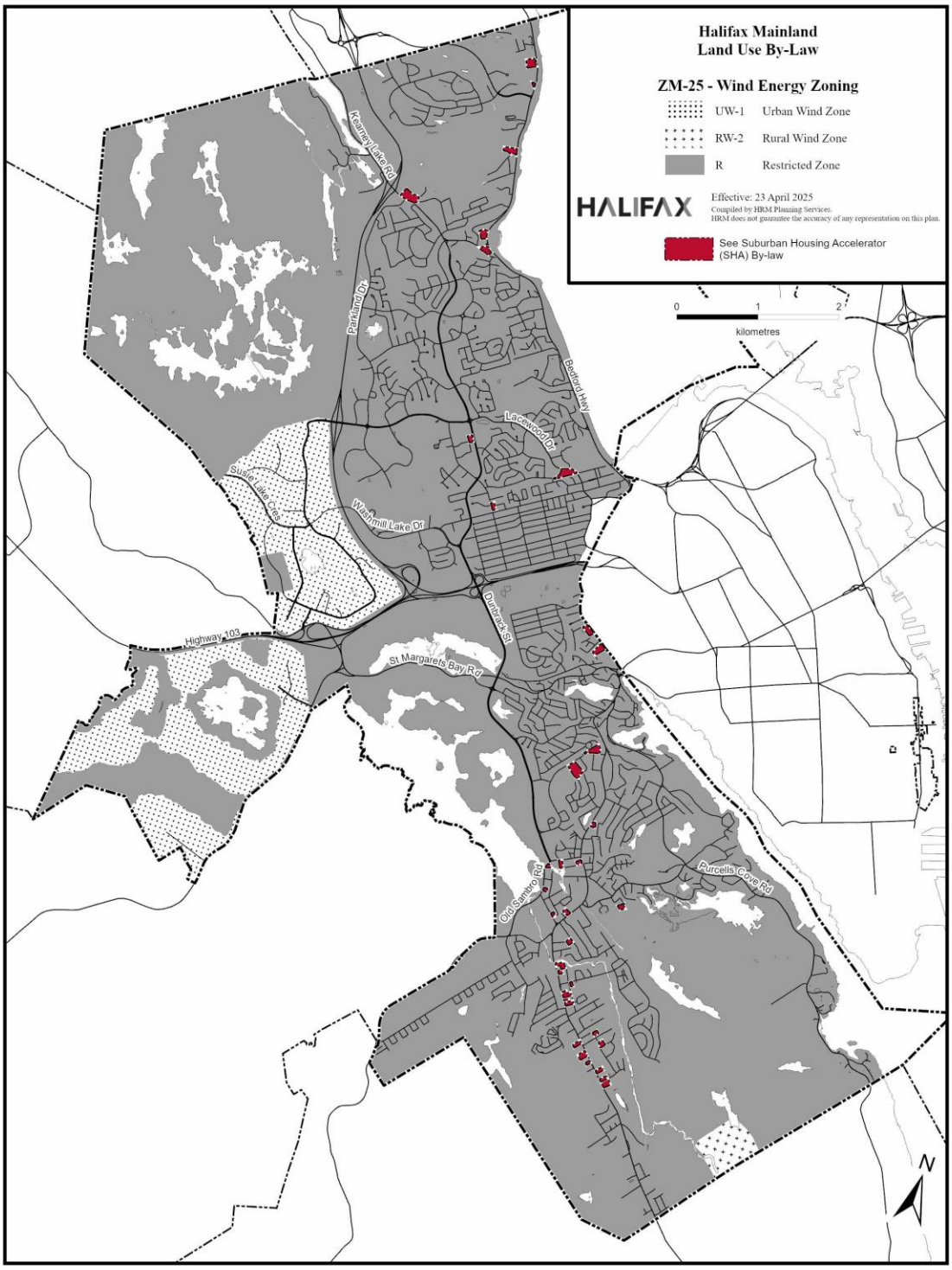
ZM-23: Wetlands (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25)



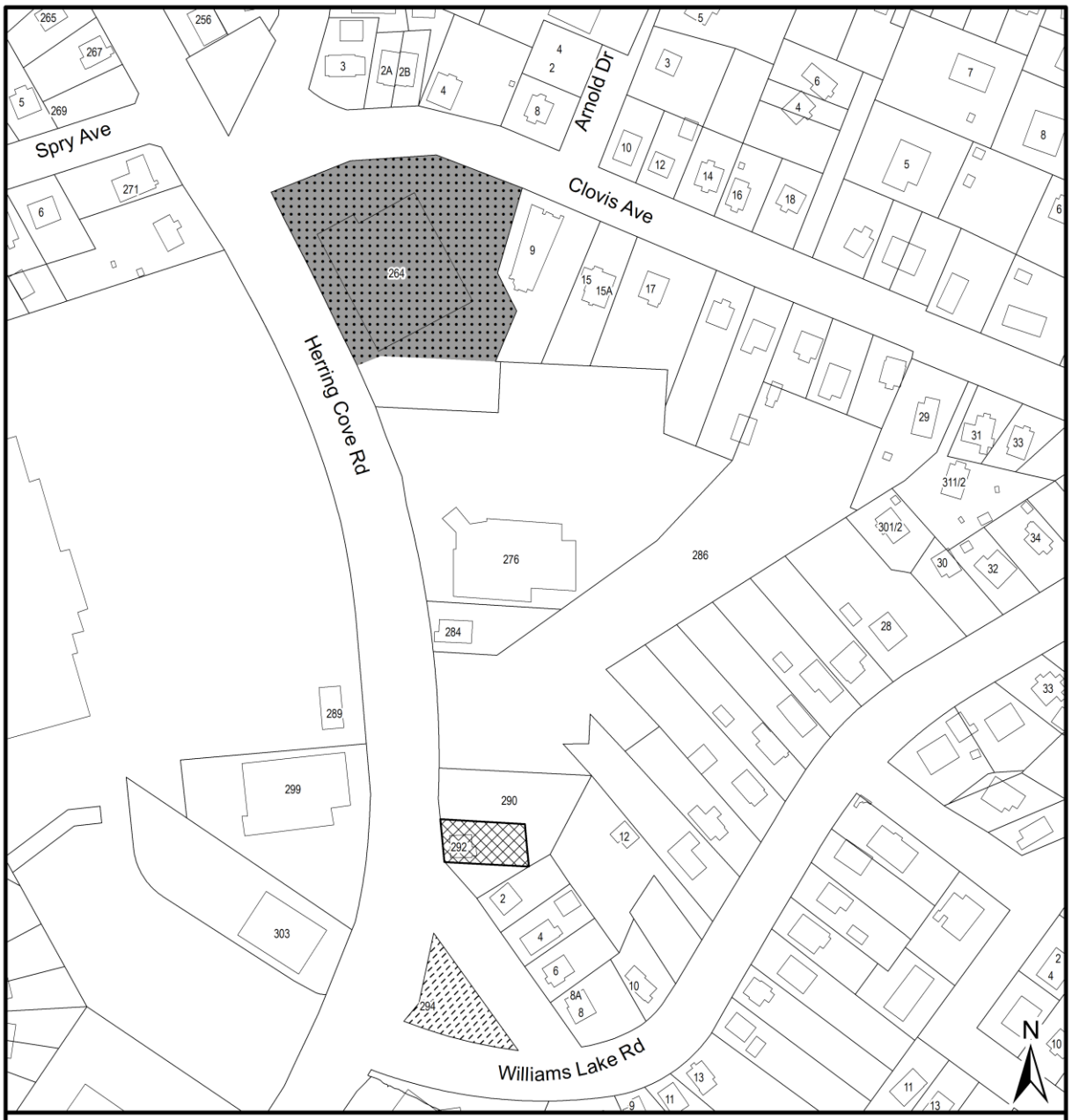
ZM-24: Northwest Arm



ZM-25: Wind Energy Zoning (RC-Jun 25/14;E-Oct 18/14) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25)



ZM-26: Herring Cove Road (RC-Jun 10/14;E-Jul 26/14)



ZM-26

Herring Cove Road
Halifax

264 Herring Cove Road

3-unit Dwelling Site

Pocket Park

HALIFAX

0 20 40 60 m

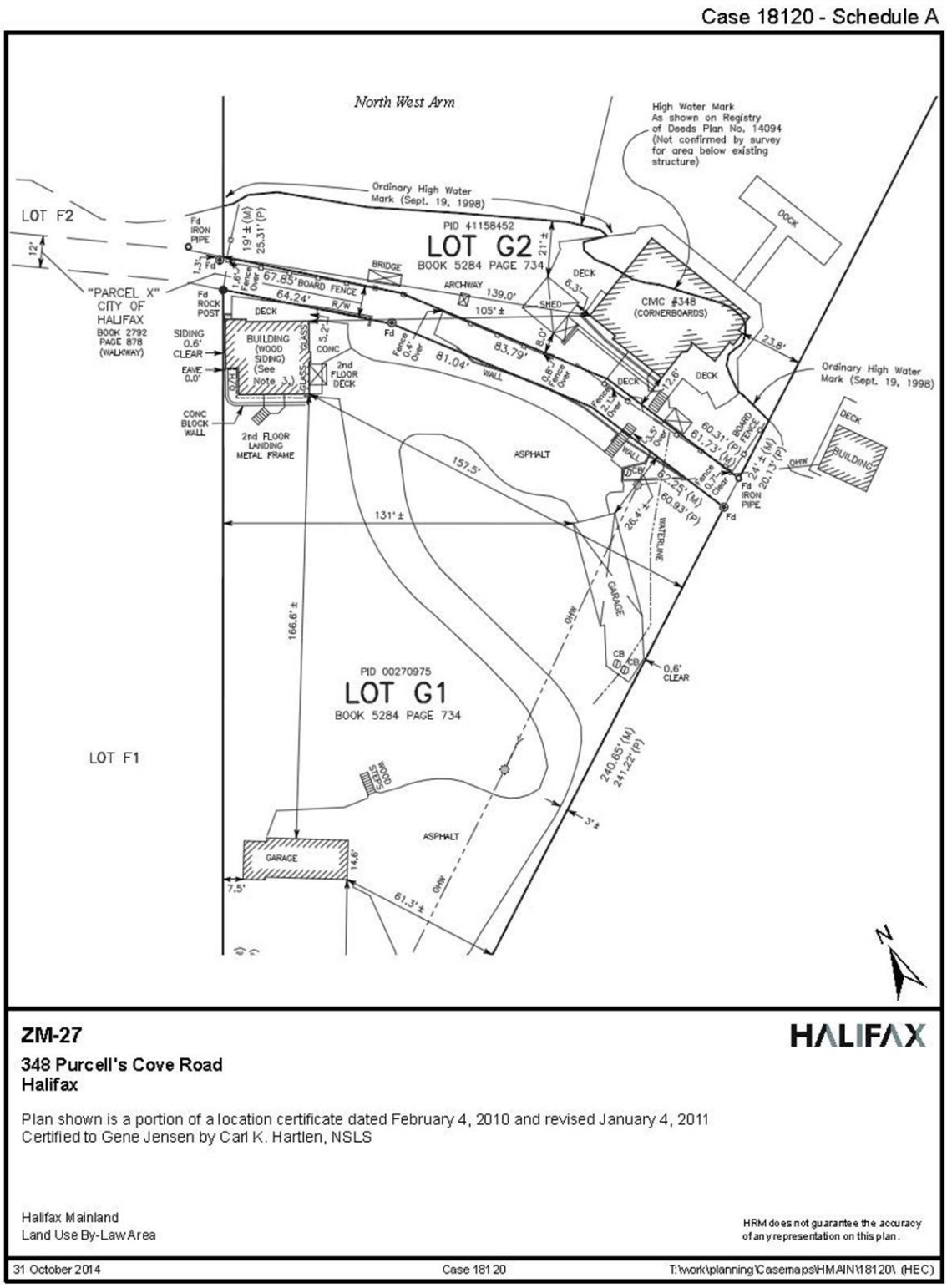
Halifax Mainland Land Use By-Law

The accuracy of any representation on this plan is not guaranteed.

Effective: 26 July 2014

T:\work\planning\hilary\Plan Documents\Halifax\LUBMainland\ (HEC)

ZM-27: 348 Purcells Cove Road (RC-Aug 2/16;E-Sep 3/16)



ZM-27

348 Purcell's Cove Road
Halifax

HALIFAX

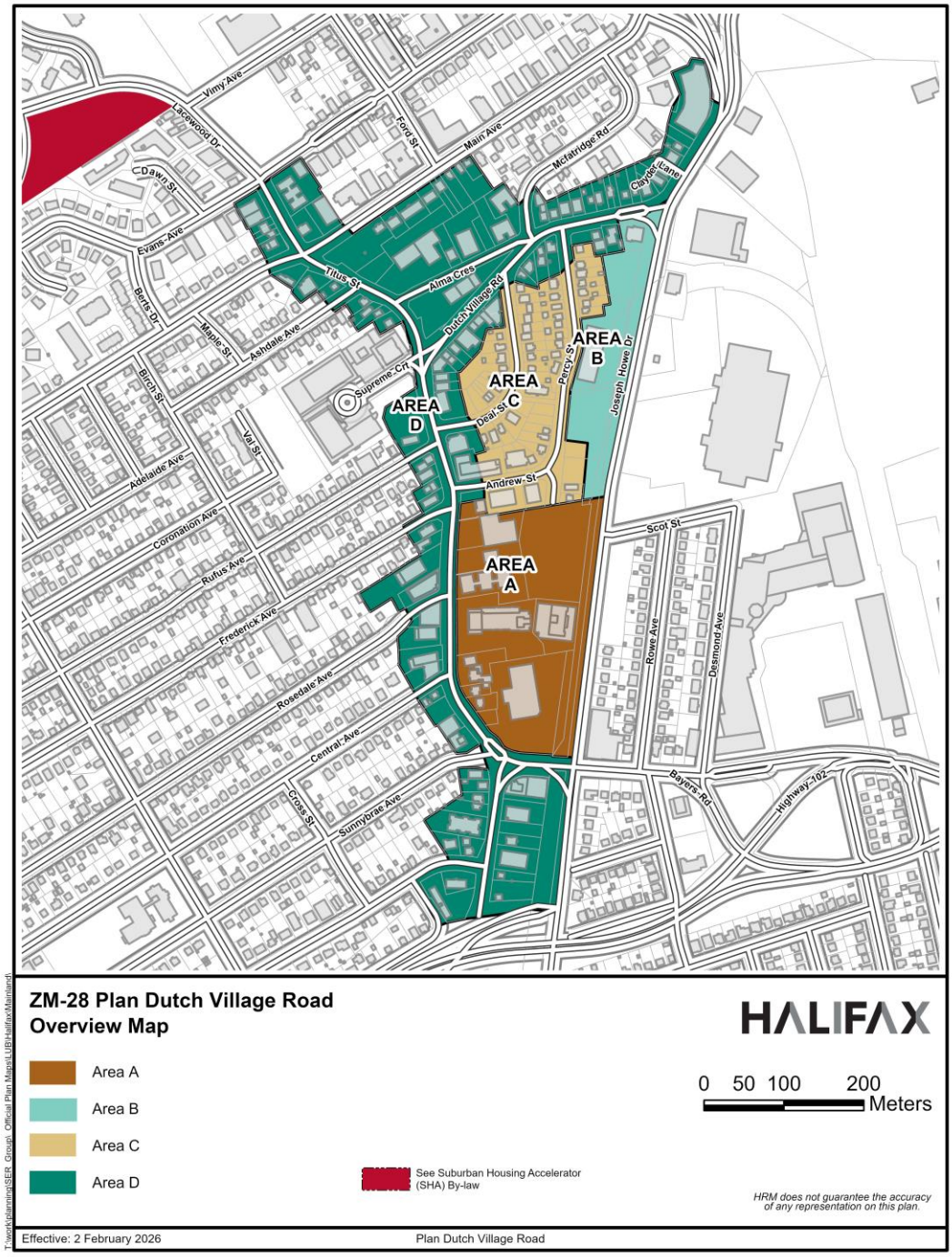
Plan shown is a portion of a location certificate dated February 4, 2010 and revised January 4, 2011
Certified to Gene Jensen by Carl K. Hartlen, NSLS

Halifax Mainland
Land Use By-Law Area

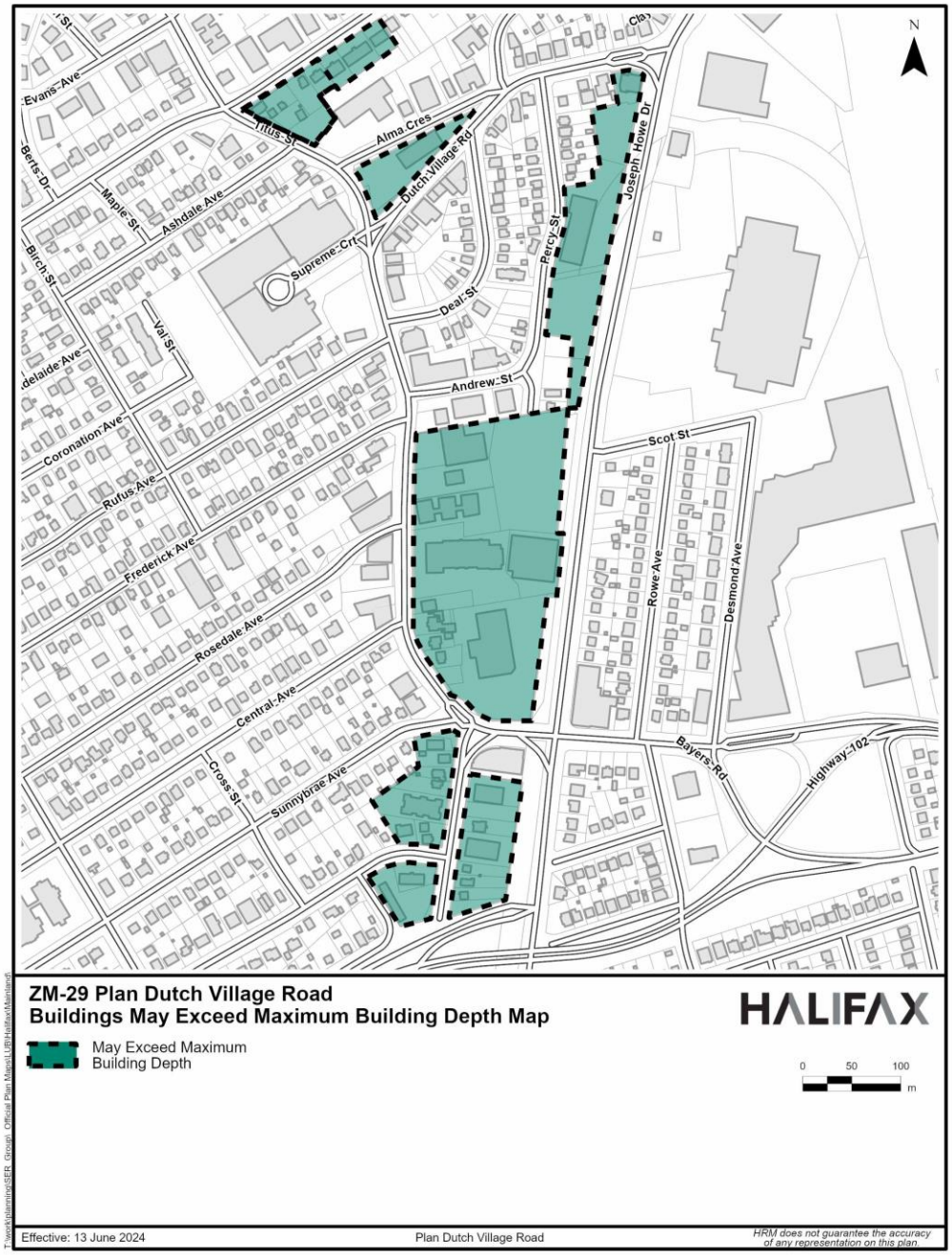
HRM does not guarantee the accuracy
of any representation on this plan.

31 October 2014 | Case 18120 | T:\work\planning\Casemaps\HMAIN\18120\ (HEC)

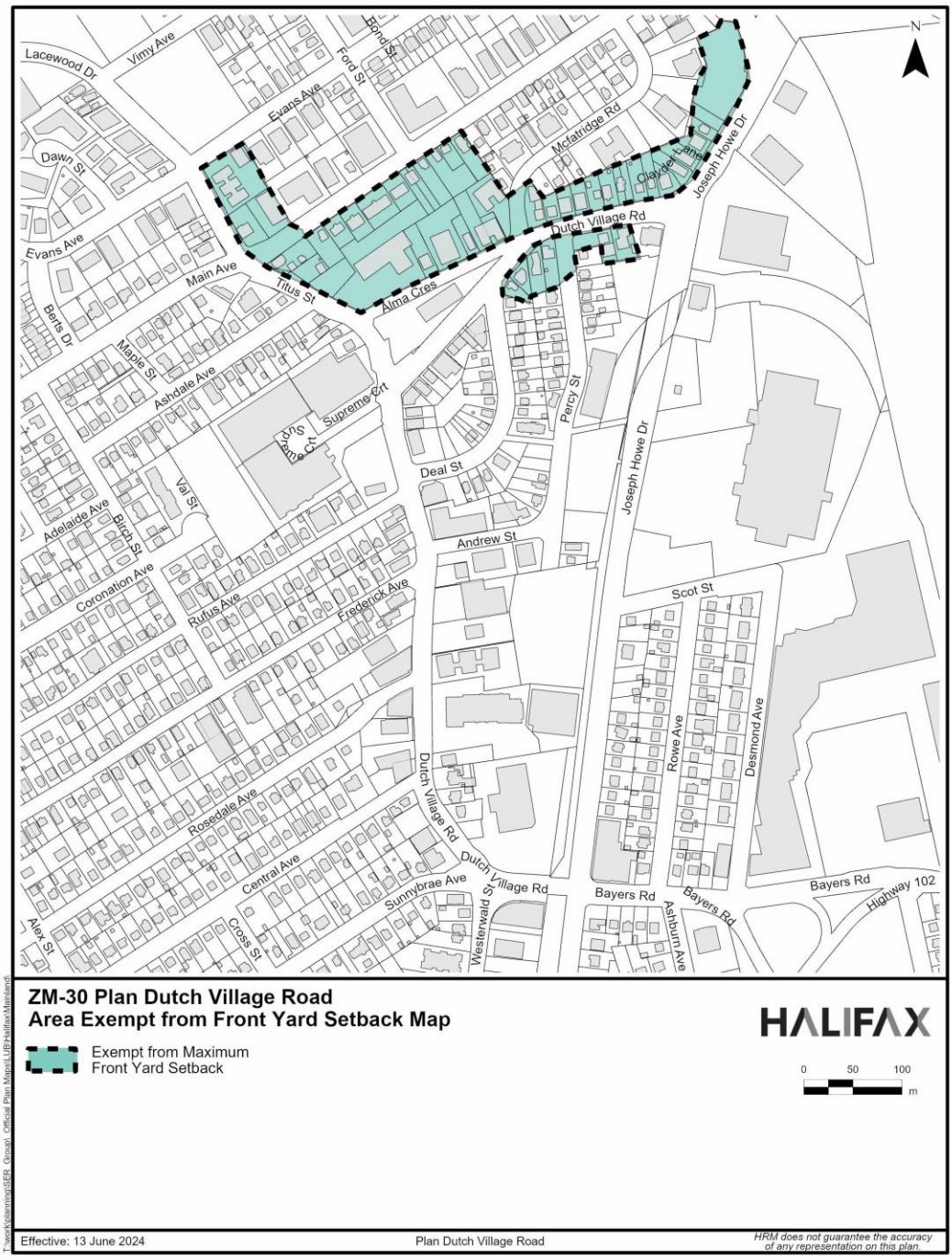
ZM-28: Plan Dutch Village Road Overview Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)



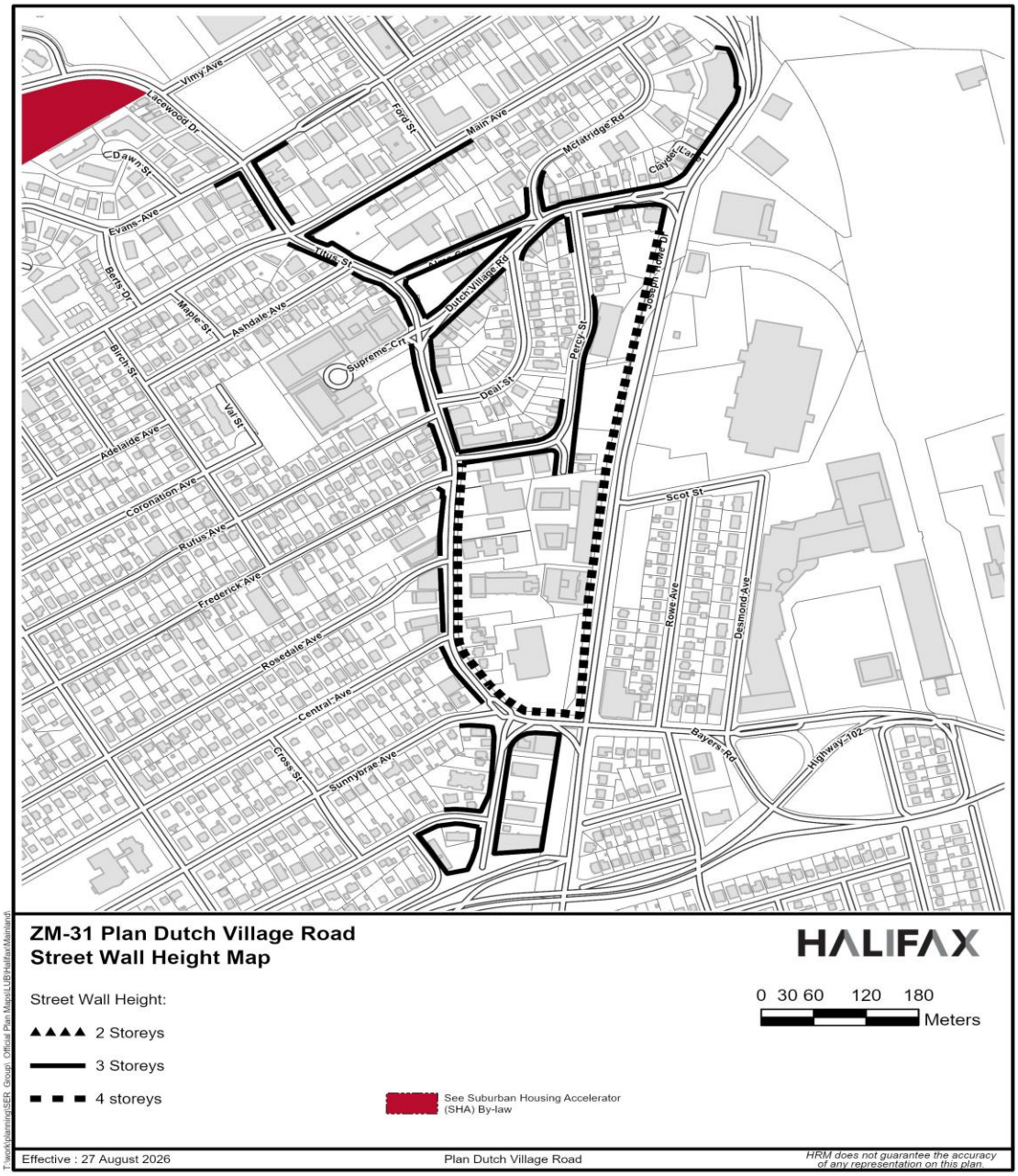
ZM-29: Plan Dutch Village Road Buildings May Exceed Maximum Building Depth Map (RC-Oct 4/16;E-Nov 26/16) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)



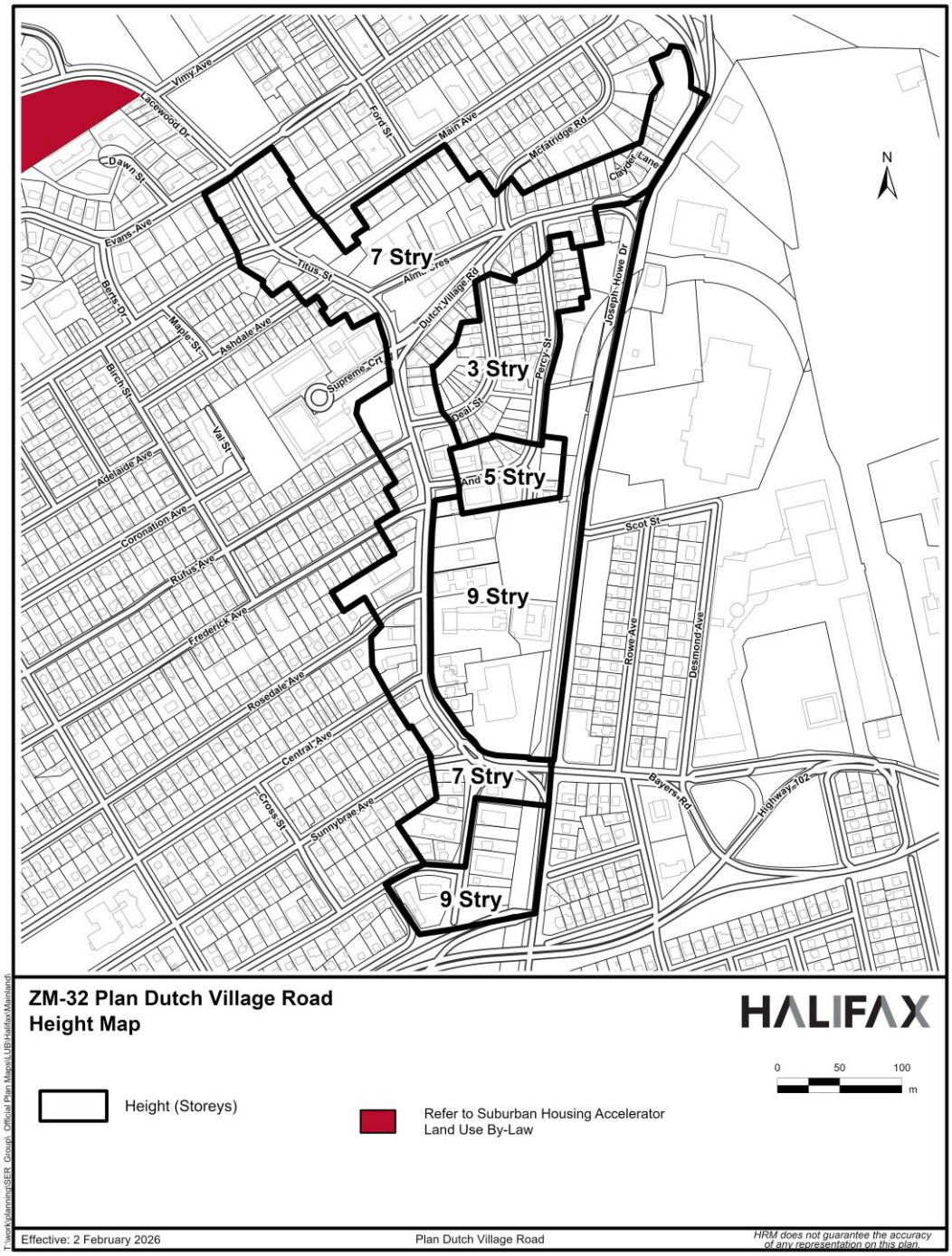
ZM-30: Plan Dutch Village Road Area Exempt from Front Yard Setback Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)



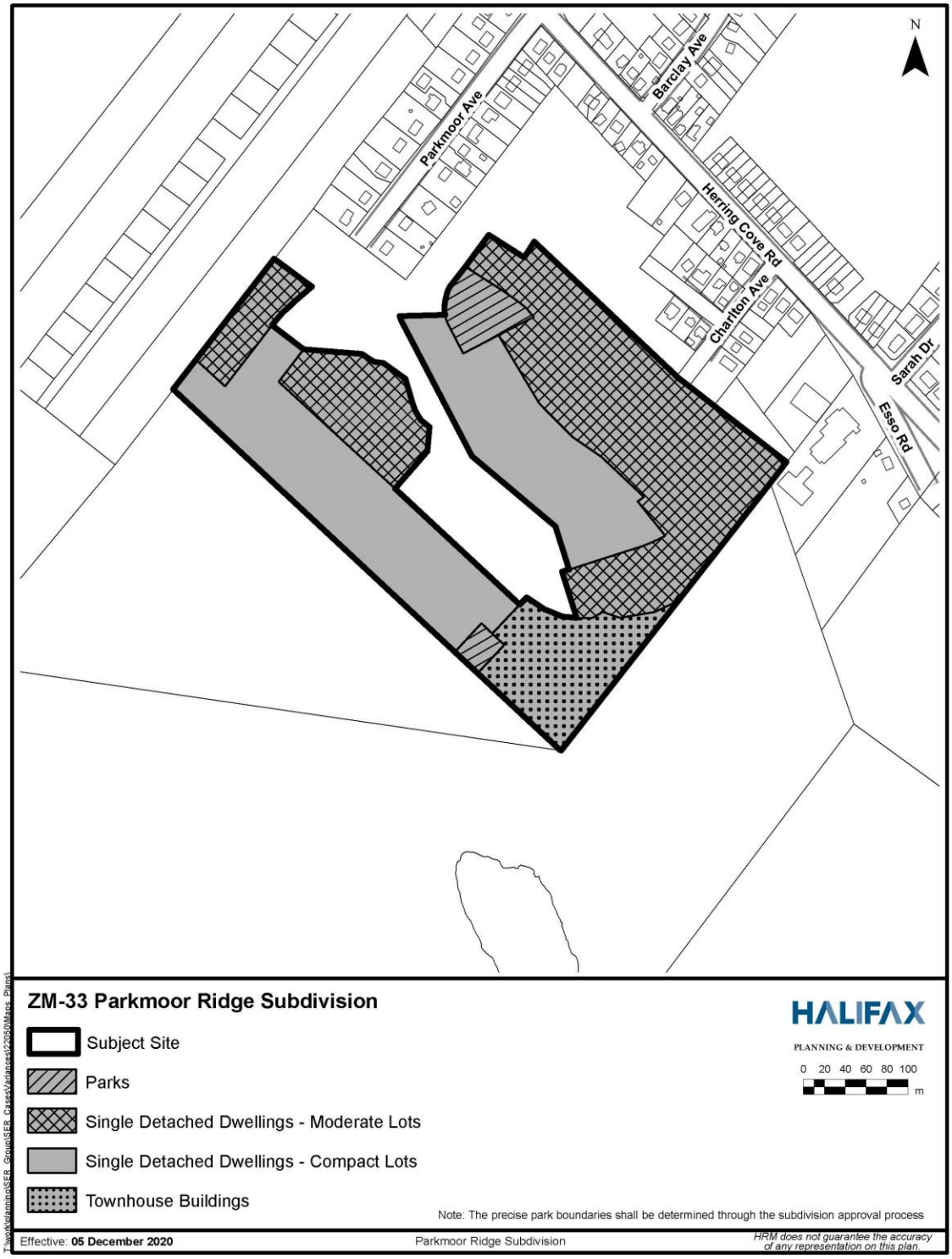
ZM-31: Plan Dutch Village Road Street Wall Height Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-Jul 7/20;E-Aug 22/20) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26) (RC-Aug 12/26;E-Aug 27/26)



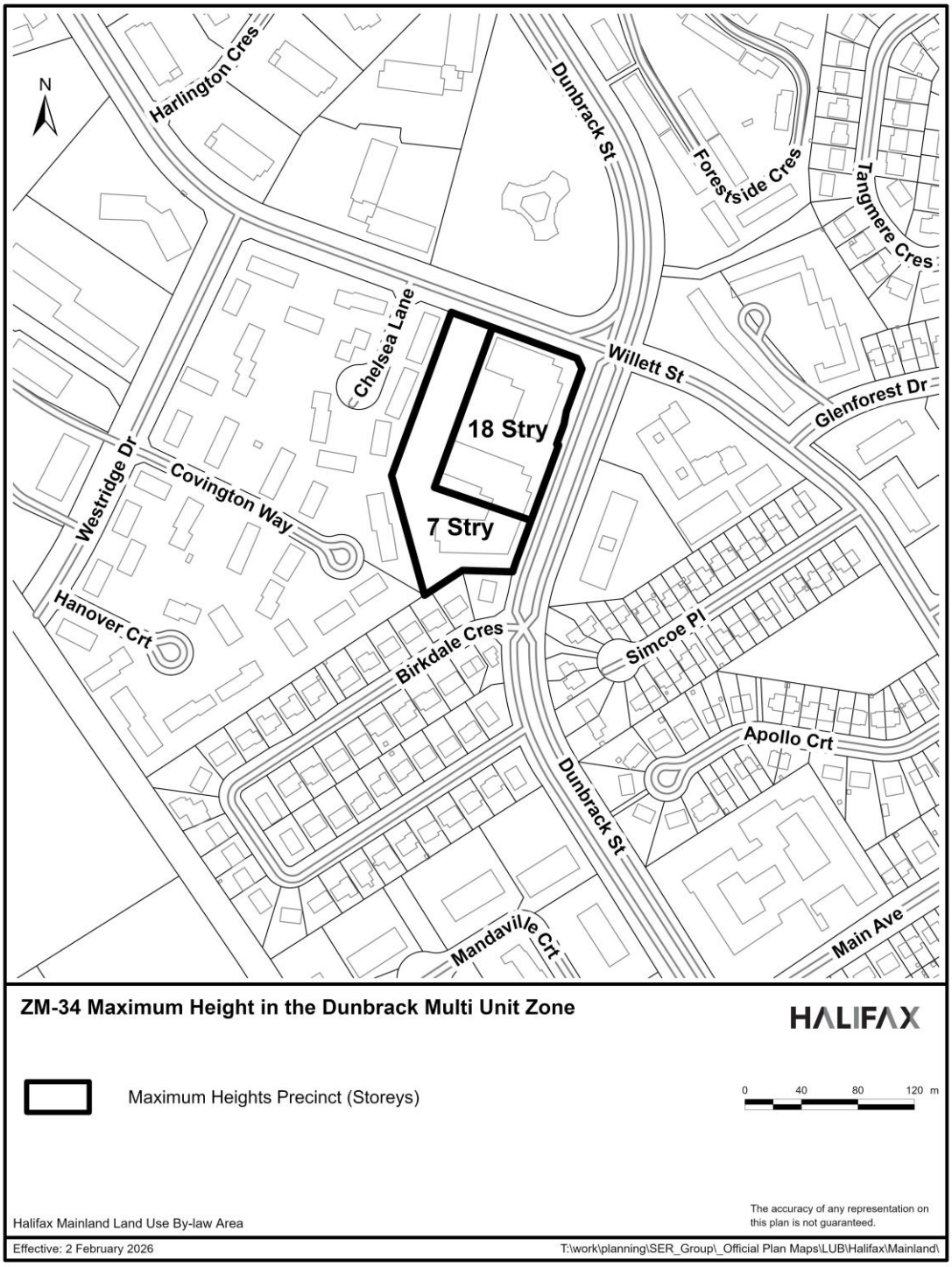
ZM-32: Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map (RC-Feb 12/19; E-Apr 13/19) (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24) (RC-Mar 18/25; EFF Apr 23/25) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)



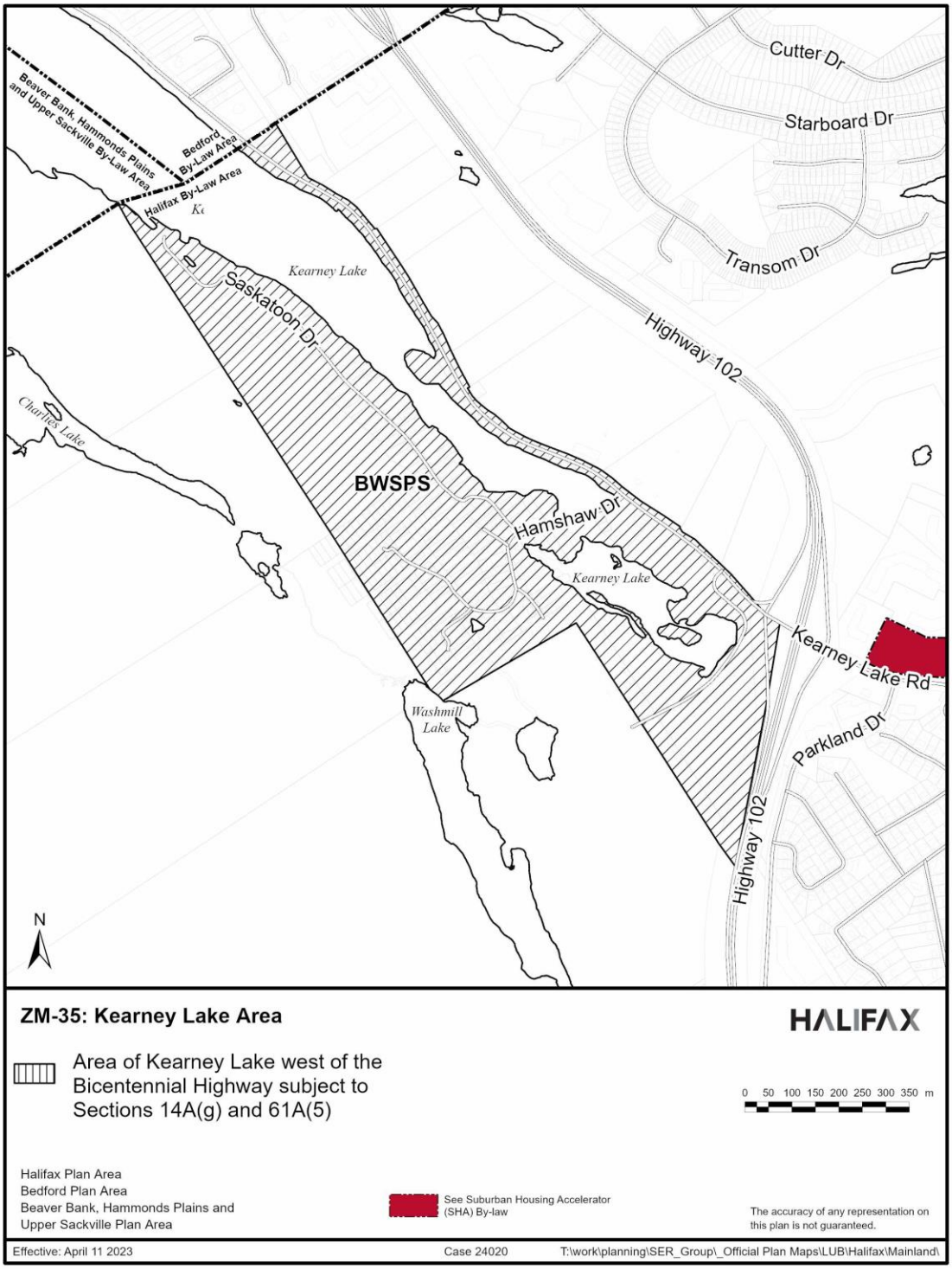
ZM-33: Parkmoor Ridge Subdivision (RC-Sep 29-30/20; E-Dec 05/20)



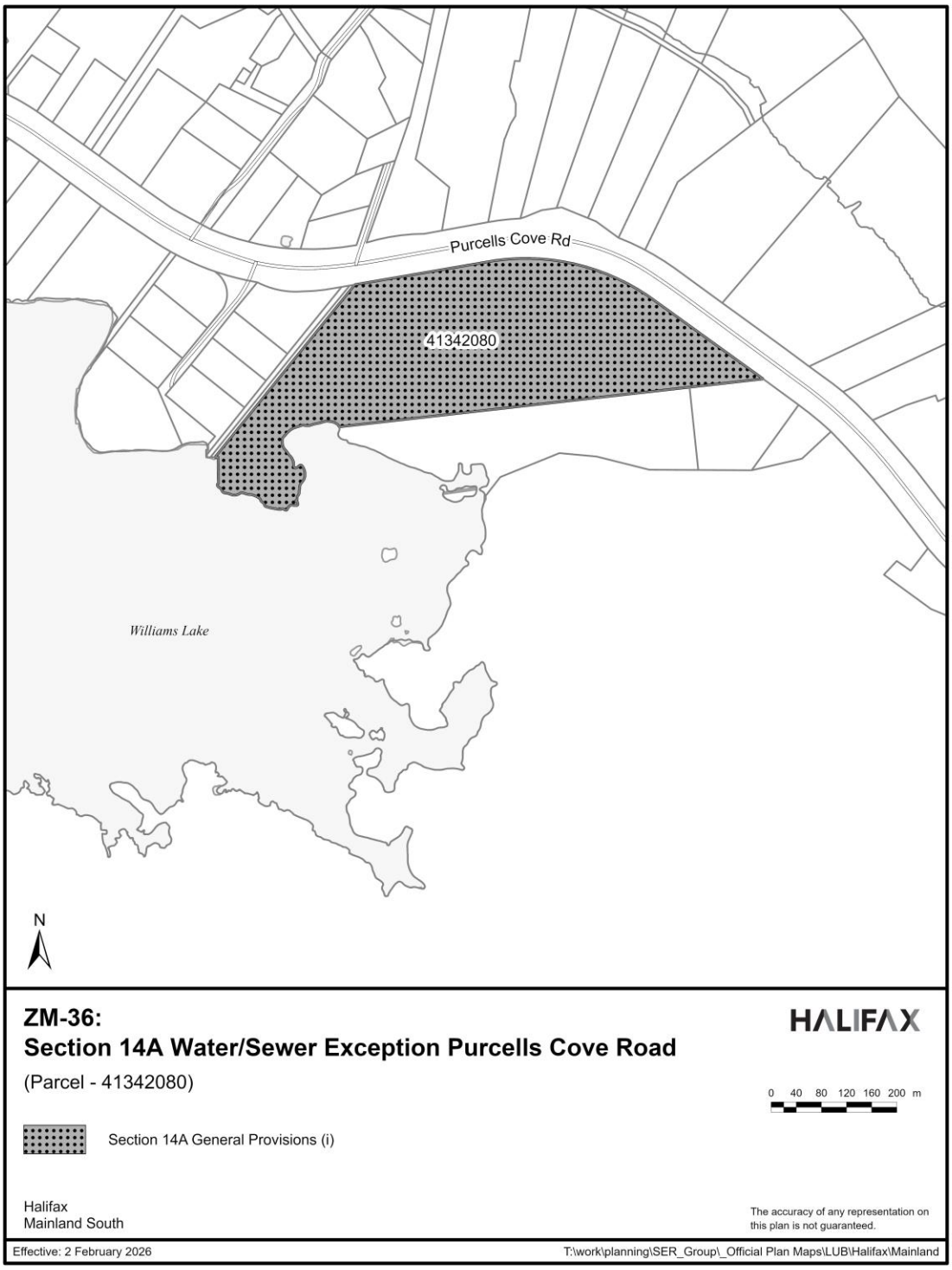
ZM-34: Maximum Height in the Dubrack Multi Unit Zone (RC-Feb 23/21; E-Mar 8/21) (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)



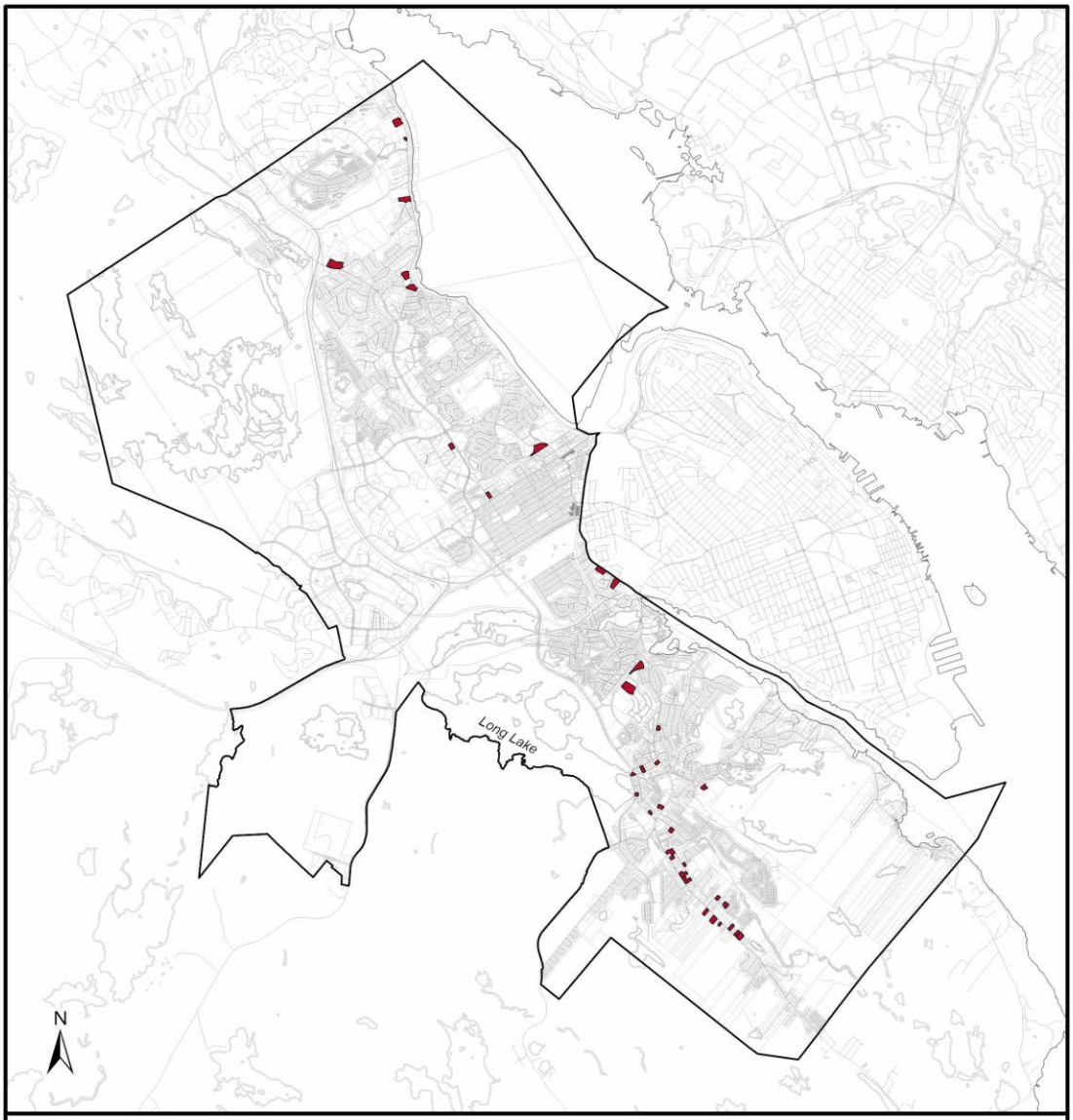
ZM-35: Kearney Lake Area (HWCC-Mar 27/23;E-Apr 12/23)



ZM-36: Section 14A Water/Sewer Exception Purcell's Cove (RC-Dec 11/25;E-Feb 2/26)



Schedule A: Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements (RC-Mar 21/23;E-Apr 19/23) (RC-Mar 18/25;E-Apr 23/25)



SCHEDULE A: Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements

HALIFAX

Subject Lands (see Schedule A Table 1)

Refer to Suburban Housing Accelerator Land Use By-Law

0 1 2 3 Kilometers

Halifax

The accuracy of any representation on this plan is not guaranteed.

Effective: 23 April 2025

T:\work\planning\SER_Group_Official Plan Maps\LUB\Halifax

Schedule A, Table 1: Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements

Ref.#	Case#	PID#s
1	Cases 22816 and 23245: Amendments to the Halifax MPS and Halifax Mainland LUB — Westerwald Street Study Area and Main Avenue and Titus Street, Halifax — Supplementary Report (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23)	PID #: 00198523, 00198531, 00198549, 00198564, 00198572, 00198580, 00198598, 00198606, 00198242, 00189795, 00189548, 00189761, 41260936, 00189571, 00189569, 00189597, 00189605, 00180489, 00180018, 00180026, 00180034 (RC-Apr 4/23;E-May 19/23)
2	PLANAPP-2023-00484 (Case 24378): Main Avenue, Halifax (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)	00180109, 00180091, 00180083, 40702185, 00180075, 00180067, 00180059, 00180042 (RC-May 23/24;E-Jun 13/24)

HALIFAX MAINLAND LAND USE BY-LAW
AMENDMENTS

Section Number	Council Approval	Effective Date	Subject
1	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** subsection 1(4)
2 (Definitions)	May 3/95	Jun 3/95	Housekeeping 9 - Re-Alphabetize and Remove Subsection Designations from Definitions
	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Definition - Bed and Breakfast
	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12 - Definition of Bedford Highway Area, Fairview Area, Mainland South Area, and Schedules K and L.
	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	Townhouse Definition Townhouse Building Definition
	Oct 7/02	Oct 27/02	Apartment House readopted
	Mar 20/96	Apr 18/96	Junk Yard Definition Recycling Depot Deleted
	Mar 3/97	Mar 31/97	Motor Vehicles Sales
	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
	Sept 28/99	Dec 19/99	Billboard Definition
	Sept 28/99	Dec 19/99	Residential Zone Definition
	May 16/01	June 3/01	Recycling Depot Definition
	May 1/01	June 9/01	Non-conforming Use Amendment
	July 2/02	August 17/02	Amended - Zoning Area
	July 9/02	August 28/02	Amended - Zoning Area
	Sept 9/02	Sept 29/02	Shipping Containers
	Sept 10/02	Nov 9/02	Construction & Demolition - Definitions
	June 27,06	Aug 26, 06	Bicycle Parking, Conservation Use, Recreation Use, Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential, Watercourse and Wetland Areas Definitions
	Sept 26/06	Nov 18/06	Sign
	June 27,06	Aug 26, 06	Community Facility Definition
	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
	Jan 11/11	Mar 12/11	Add Western Shore of the Bedford Basin Water Access Area
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt** Definition of "Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential", "Bicycle Parking, Class A", Bicycle Parking, Class B", Bicycle Parking, Enhanced", "Conservation Use", "Recreation Use", "Watercourse", "Wetlands Areas", and "Zoning Area". Added "Canadian Geodetic Vertical Datum (CGVD28)", and Water Control Structure".
	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Adding the following definitons: Building Depth, Health Clinic, Landscaping, Lot Depth, Stacked Townhouse, Streetline Grade, Streetwall, Streetwall Height.
	Jul 30/18-HWCC	Aug 25/18	**Case 21439 – Added** Lounge as a definition
	Sep 18/18	Nov 03/18	**Case 21331 - Added** Cannabis Lounge, Cannabis Production Facility and Cannabis Retail Sales as definitions
	Sep 1/20	Nov 7/20	**Case 21162(Secondary/Backyard Suites) – Amend** Accessory Building; **Add** Backyard Suite and Secondary Suite
	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** Full Cut-Off Light Fixture, Grade-Related Unit, Ground Floor, Medical Clinic, Mid-Rise Portion, Stepback, Streetwall

			Portion, Studio Use, Tower Portion, Work-Live Unit
	Jan 18/22	Sep 3/22	**Case C-2C Zone – Added** Flanking Lot Line and Flanking Yard
	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing) – Amended** Apartment House, Multiple Dwelling; **Deleted** Boarding House, Lodging House or Rooming House, Special Care home; **Added** Shared Housing Use, Shared Housing with Special Care
	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3)** – **Amended** Building, Dwelling, Mobile Home
	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rental) – Deleted** Bed and Breakfast; **Re-located** Shipping Container; **Added** Short-term Bedroom Rental, Short-term Rental
	Aug 22/23	Sep 28/23	**Case 24528 (Shared Housing) – Replaced** Shipping containers
	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended** Accessory Buidling, Street; **Added** Urban Service Area; **Repealed** Schedule K
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Added** Mezzanine, Storey
2(f)	Mar 25/93 Sept 15/94	Apr 24/93 Oct 11/94	Deleted - "Basement" Housekeeping 8
2(l)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	Rental
2(m)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	Rental
2(n)	Mar 25/93	Apr 24/93	Deleted - "Converted Multiple Dwelling"
2(r)	Mar 25/93	Apr 24/93	Deleted - "Double Duplex Dwelling"
2(u)	Apr 15/93	May 12/93	Definition - Dwelling Unit
2(ba)	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone
2(ga)	Jun 11/87	Jul 14/87	Commercial Recreation Use
2(ha)	Jan 15/87	Feb 17/87	Community Facility
2(ll)	Mar 25/93	Apr 24/93	Deleted - "Municipality"
2(ma)	Jul 22/92	Aug 22/92	Housekeeping 1 and 2
2(mb)	Jul 22/92 Mar 24/93	Aug 22/92 Apr 25/93	Housekeeping 1 and 2 Deleted - "Committee"
2(mc)	Jul 22/92	Aug 22/92	Housekeeping 1 and 2
2(oa)	Mar 25/93	Apr 24/93	Housekeeping 4 and 5
2(pp)	Mar 25/93	Apr 24/93	Deleted - "Overnight Cabin"
2(tt)(e)	Jun 20/90	Jul 21/90	Psychologist
2(tt)(f)	Jul 22/92	Aug 22/92	Housekeeping 1 and 2
2(vv)	Mar 25/93	Apr 25/93	Deleted - "Registered Deed"

2(wa)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
2(ww)	Mar 25/93	Apr 25/93	Deleted - "Registered Plan"
2(yy)	Mar 12/87	Apr 14/87	Semi-Detached Amendments
2(za)	Mar 13/80	May 1/80	Home Occupation
2(baa)	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80 May 31/84	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80 Jul 3/84	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Cabaret
2(bai)	May 31/84	Jul 3/84	Adult Cabaret
2(bbb)	Feb 27/86	Mar 28/86	Subdivision of Undersized Lot(s)
2(cca)	Jan 30/92	Mar 26/92	Junk Yards
2(dda)	Jan 31/85	Jul 5/85	Fairview Secondary Plan
2(haa)	Feb 15/79	Apr 16/79	Massage Parlour
2(lla)	Jan 31/85	Jul 5/85	Fairview Secondary Plan
2(mma)	May 31/84	Jul 3/84	Adult Cabaret
2(tta)	Jun 28/84	Apr 13/87	Public Service Use
2(uua)	Jan 30/92	Mar 2/92	Recycling Depots
2(wwa)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	Rental
2(zz)	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone
2(aaaa)	Mar 13/80	Apr 25/80	Special Care Homes
2(baai)	Dec 8/82[1] Aug 25/83	Dec 8/82 Sept 24/83	Amusement Centres Amusement Centres
2(bbba)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
2(zzaa)	May 28/87 Sept 15/94	Jun 29/87 Oct 11/94	Mainland South Secondary Plan Housekeeping 8
2(aaaai)	Dec 8/82[2] Jan 27/83 Apr 14/83	Dec 8/82 May 22/83 May 22/83	Amusement Centres Amusement Centres Amusement Centres
3A	Jun 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	General Provisions **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
4A	Jan 31/85 Jul 27/95	Jul 5/85 Aug 28/95	Fairview Secondary Plan Deleted - Housekeeping 11
4B	Mar 14/85	May 28/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan

1 Municipal Board Decision

2 Municipal Board Decision

5	Nov 26/81 Jun 25/14	Jan 9/82 Oct 18/14	Requirement for Street Frontage **RP+5 – Amend**
5A	April 13/04 June 27/06	April 22/04 Aug 26, 06	General Provisions Deleted - General Provisions
6	Jul 22/92	Aug 22/92	Deleted - Basement Below Grade
7(1)	May 26/88	Jun 28/88	Requirement for Lot Consolidation
7(3)	Sept 11/86	Oct 14/86	R-2 Zone Requirements
7(c)	Mar 25/82	May 8/82	Multi Buildings Per Lot
7(d)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	I-3 Zone Amendments
7(3)(e)	July 4/00	Aug 5/00	WC Zone (Western Common)
9(a)(iia)	Aug 18/93 Nov 22/95 May 23/24	Sept 28/93 Dec 31/95 Jun 13/24	Housekeeping 7 Housekeeping 12 **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) - Repealed**
9(a)(iii)	Jan 31/85 Nov 12/92 Jun 7/95 Mar 28/96	Jul 5/85 Feb 15/93 Jul 5/95 Apr 23/96	Fairview Secondary Plan Parking Amendments Housekeeping 10 R-2T Amendment
9(a)(iv)	Sept 11/86	Oct 14/86	R-3 Zone Amendments
9(a)(v)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
9(a)(vi)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
9(a)(vii)	Nov 12/92 Jun 7/95	Feb 15/93 Jul 5/95	Parking Amendments Housekeeping 10
9(c)	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) - Amended**
9(d)	Jan 31/85 Feb 26/87	Jul 5/85 Mar 31/87	Fairview Secondary Plan Commercial Parking
9(e)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
11(1)	Mar 13/80 Jul 15/97 Mar 3/09 Aug 9/22	Apr 25/80 Aug 12/97 Mar 21/09 Sep 15/22	Special Care Home Child Care Centres Day Care Facility **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)**
11(2)	Mar 13/80 Jul 15/97 Mar 3/09 Aug 9/22	Apr 25/80 Aug 12/97 Mar 21/09 Sep 15/22	Special Care Home Child Care Centres Day Care Facility **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)**
11(4)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)**
11A	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
11B	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
12	Jul 27/95	Aug 28/95	Deleted - Housekeeping 11

13AA,AB&AC	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	Bicycle Parking Requirements **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
14	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	Rental
14A(a)	July 4/00 April 13/04	Aug 5/00 April 22/04	deleted -WC Zone (Western Common) WC Zone
14A(b)	Aug 27/87	Sept 26/87	Water/Sewer Exemption
14A(c)	Jul 28/83	Dec 11/84	I-3 Zone
14A(f)	Mar 14/85 Dec 12/05	May 28/85 Jan 1/06	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan Repealed - Bedford Highway Area
14A(g)	Aug 27/87	Sept 26/87	Water/Sewer Exemption
14A(h)	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 – Add**
14A(i)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
14B	Mar 13/80 Feb 21/23	May 1/80 Sep 1/23	Home Occupation **Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Amended** Title; **Deleted** (12), (13), (14)
14BA	Sep 1/20 Dec 11/25	Nov 7/20 Feb 2/26	**Case 21162 – Add** Secondary Suites and Backyard Suites **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
14BA(a)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(a)(i)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(a)(iii)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Repealed**
14BA(a)(iii)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)(i)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)(iv)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)(vi)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)(vii)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)(viii)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
14BA(b)(ix)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added**

14B(11)	Jan 11/90	Feb 11/90	Home Occupation
14B(12)	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Bed and Breakfast
14B(13)	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Bed and Breakfast
14B(14)(a)	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Bed and Breakfast
14B(14)(b)	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Bed and Breakfast
14B(B)(c)	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Bed and Breakfast
14BC	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** Accessory Buildings
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
14C	Dec 17/81	Feb 7/82	Lot Area Reduced - 3000 sq.ft.
14D	Jul 29/82 Sept 28/99	Sept 10/82 Dec 19/99	Billboards deleted - billboards - Readopted by 14D(1)
14D(1)	Sept 28/99	Dec 19/99	Billboards
14D(2)	Sept 28/99	Dec 19/99	Billboards
14D(2)(b)	Nov 1/99	Dec 19/99	Billboards
14D(3)	Sept 28/99	Dec 19/99	Billboards
14D(4)	Sept 28/99	Dec 19/99	Billboards
14DA	Sept 26/06	Nov 18/06	General sign provisions
14E(1)	Jan 31/85 Nov 22/95	Jul 5/85 Dec 31/95	Fairview Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
14E(2)	Mar 14/85 Nov 22/95	May 28/85 Dec 31/95	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
14F(1)	Jan 31/85 Jul 22/92 Jul 27/95	Jul 5/85 Aug 22/92 Aug 28/95	Fairview Secondary Plan Housekeeping 1 and 2 Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14F(2)	Jan 31/85 Oct 6/88 Jan 30/92 Jul 27/95	Jul 5/85 Nov 5/88 Apr 2/92 Aug 28/95	Fairview Secondary Plan Contract Provision Non-Conforming Contract Provision Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14F(3)	Jul 30/92 Jul 27/95	Oct 29/92 Aug 28/95	Titus Smith Contract Provision Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14F(4)	May 26/94 Jul 27/95	Jul 25/94 Aug 28/95	35 Coronation Avenue Contract Provision Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14G(1)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** Undersized Lots
14G(2)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** Undersized Lots

14G(3)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** Undersized Lots
14H	May 16/85 Feb 3/93	Nov 8/85 Mar 2/93	Alteration to Non-Conforming Uses Housekeeping 3
14H(2)	Oct 28/93	Jan 18/94	Non-Conforming Structure Replacement
14H(3)	May 1/01	June 9/01	Non-conforming Use
14I	Aug 29/85	Oct 1/85	Boat and Trailer Storage
14I(1)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
14I(2)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
14I(3)A	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
14I(3)B(i)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
14I(3)B(ii)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
14I(3)B(iii)	Nov 12/92	Feb 15/93	Parking Amendments
14J	Feb 27/86	Mar 28/86	Subdivision of Undersized Lot(s)
14J(c)	Nov 3/03 Nov 10/03	Nov 30/03 Nov 30/03	Housekeeping Amendments Housekeeping Amendments
14K	May 28/87 Nov 22/95	Jun 29/87 Dec 31/95	Mainland South Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
14L	May 28/87 Aug 18/93	Jun 29/87 Sept 28/93	Deleted - Mainland South Lot Size on Body of Water Housekeeping 7
14M	May 28/87 Nov 22/95	Jun 29/87 Dec 31/95	Mainland South Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
14N	May 28/87 Nov 22/95	Jun 29/87 Dec 31/95	Mainland South Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
14O	Oct 13/88 Jul 27/95	Feb 13/89 Aug 28/95	Heritage Contract Provision Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14P	Jan 30/92 Jul 27/95	Apr 2/92 Aug 28/95	Non-Conforming Contract Provision Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14Q	May 13/93 Jul 27/95	Aug 17/93 Aug 28/95	Private Road Contract Provision Deleted - Housekeeping 11
14QA (1-7)	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	Watercourse Setbacks and Buffers **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
14QA(1)	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 – Amend**
14QA(3)	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Amend**
14QB	June 27,06 Jun 25/14 Jun 25/14 Dec 11/18	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14 Oct 18/14 Dec 29/18	Coastal Areas **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt** **RP+5 – Amend** Case # 21648, Coastal flooding amendments

14QB(2)	Sep 1/20	Nov 7/20	**Case 21162 (Secondary/Backyard Suites) - Amend**
14R	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) – Amended** (a); **Deleted** (c)
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Repealed**
14RA	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
14S	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
14T	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	Wetlands Map **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
14U	May 1/07	July 21/07	Defining Northwest Arm, Adding 14U Development & Subdivision on Northwest Arm; Adding WA Zone
	Jan 11/11	Mar 12/11	Case # 01251 - Readopted entire Section 14U with - Development and Subdivision on the Northwest Arm and the Western Shore of the Bedford Basin
14V	Jan. 20/09	Feb. 7/09	Case # 01058 - Amending Section 14V (Temporary Construction Uses Permitted)
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
14W	Aug 16/11 Oct 18/11	Oct 29/11 Oct 29/11	Project #00953 - Wind Energy: Added to Part 14. Project #00953 - Wind Energy: Added 14W IV b) and c) after 14W IV a).
	Jun 25/14 Aug 9/22 Dec 11/25	Oct 18/14 Sep 15/22 Feb 2/26	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt** **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
14X	Jun 25/14 Oct 11/22	Oct 18/14 Nov 16/22	**RP+5 – Add** **Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) - Amended**
14Y	Sep 18/18	Nov 3/18	**Case 21331 – Added** Section (Cannabis)
14YA(b)	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Added**
14YA(c)	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Added**
14 YB(a)	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Added**
14 YB(b)	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Added**
15	Nov 22/95 June 21/05	Dec 31/95 Aug 6/05	Housekeeping 12 Zoning Map ZM-1
16	Feb 14/80 Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80 Mar 14/85 Jan 31/85	Mar 23/80 Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80 May 28/85 Jul 5/85	C-2A Zone Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone Bedford Highway Secondary Plan Fairview Secondary Plan
16(1)	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Housekeeping 6

	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
	July 4/00	Aug 5/00	WC Zone (Western Common Master Plan)
	July 2/02	Aug 17/02	Infrastructure Charge Holding Zone
	July 9/02	Aug 28/02	WCDD Zone
	Sept 10/02	Nov 9/02	CD-1, CD-2 & CD-3 Zone
	June 27,06	Aug 26, 06	US, UR, RPK and W - PWS Zones
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** Add R-2TA, R-4A and C-2C.
	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Amended** to include R-4B (Dunbrack Multi Unit) Zone
16(2)	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Housekeeping 6
	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
	July 4/00	Aug 5/00	WCCDD Zone (Western Common Master Plan)
	Sept 10/02	Nov 9/02	CD-1, CD-2 & CD-3 Zone
	July 2/02	Aug 17/02	ICH Zone
	July 9/02	Aug 28/02	WCDD Zone
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Amended
	Nov 27/18	Jan 12/19	Herring Cove Road Residential/Minor commercial zone (case 20102)
	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Amended** to include R-4B Zone
17(c)	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
17(f)	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
17(g)	Mar 4/02	Mar 24/02	Zoning for closed streets (Case 00248)
17(h)	Jan 11/11	Mar 12/11	Case #01251 – Readopted
19	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) – Repealed** Mobile Homes
19A	Dec 12/85	Jan 14/86	Application Fees
19A(1)	Jun 29/85	Aug 8/88	Advertising Costs
	Dec 7/88	Jan 3/89	Application Fees
	Dec 5/90	Jan 5/91	Application Fees
19A(2)	Jun 29/85	Aug 8/88	Advertising Costs
20(1)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
20(1)(d)	Jan 15/87	Feb 17/87	Community Facility
20(1)(i)	Sept 28/89	Feb 12/90	Day Nursery
	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
20(1)(j)	Mar 13/80	Apr 25/80	Special Care Home
	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)**
20(1)(ja)	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – townhouse buildings
20(1)(k)	Mar 13/80	Apr 25/80	Special Care Home
	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Housekeeping 8
20(1)(ba)	Mar 13/80	May 1/80	Home Occupation

21(ba)	Aug 18/93 Nov 22/95	Sept 28/93 Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 7 Housekeeping 12
21(ca)	Feb 3/93	Mar 2/93	Housekeeping 3
21(d)	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) – Repealed**
21(ea)	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – Single Detached Dwellings
21(ga)	Sep 1/20 Apr 14/21	Nov 7/20 May 1/21	**Case 21162 (Secondary/Backyard Suites) – Add** **Case 23274** – Household Amendments: Secondary Backyard Suites. **Amended** R-1Zone, Section 21(ga) to include text and delete text
21(i)	June 30/98 April 6/09	Aug 5/98 October 8/09	Boscobel Road Lot Sizes Daycare Facility (01234)
22(a)	May 11/95 Feb 21/23	Jun 10/95 Sep 1/23	Bed and Breakfast **Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) - Deleted**
22(b)	May 11/94 Feb 21/23	Jun 10/95 Sep 1/23	Bed and Breakfast **Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) - Deleted**
22(g)	May 11/95	Jun 10/95	Bed and Breakfast
23(c)	Mar 13/80	May 1/80	Home Occupation
23(e)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
23(e)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
23(g)	Feb 21/23	Sep 1/23	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) - Deleted**
23A	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
23A	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
23A(a)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
23A(c)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
23A(d)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
23B 23B	Sept 28/89 Jul 15/97 Mar 3/09	Feb 12/90 Aug 12/97 Mar 21/09	Day Nursery Child Care Centres Day Care Facility
23C	Sept 28/89	Feb 12/90	Deleted - Additional Children Provision
23D	Mar 13/80 Aug 9/22	May 1/80 Sep 15/22	Home Occupation **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing) – Deleted**
24(1)(e)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
24(1)(fa)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing) - Added**
23E(1)	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – Townhouse Buildings

	Aug 22/23	Sep 28/23	**Case 24528 (Shared Housing Housekeeping) – Deleted** Subsection (j)
23E(2)	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – Subdivision of a Townhouse Building
23E(3)	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – Accessory Buildings on Townhouse Lots
23E(4)	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – Accessory Buildings on Townhouse Lots
24(1)(ca)	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 286/290 Herring Cove Road
24(1)(d)	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Housekeeping 8
24(1)(f)	Jan 31/85 Nov 22/95	Jul 5/85 Dec 31/95	Fairview Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
24(1)(g)	Jan 31/85 Sept 15/94	Jul 5/85 Oct 11/94	Fairview Secondary Plan Housekeeping 8
24(4)	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Housekeeping 8
25A	Feb 3/93	Mar 2/93	Deleted - Day Nursery Other Than Dwelling
26(i)	Mar 12/87 Feb 22/22	Apr 14/87 Mar 12/22	Semi-Detached Amendments **Case 23120** – R-2 (Two-Family Dwelling) Zone amendments
26(ba)	Aug 18/93 Nov 22/95	Sept 28/93 Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 7 Housekeeping 12
26(ca)	Feb 3/93	Mar 2/93	Housekeeping 3
26(d)	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) - Repealed**
26(ga)	Sep 1/20 Apr 14/21	Nov 7/20 May 1/21	**Case 21162 (Secondary/Backyard Suites) – Add** **Case 23274** – Household Amendments: Secondary Backyard Suites. **Amended** R-2 Zone, Section 26(ga) to revise text
	26(j)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97 Child Care Centres
26(k)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
27	**Feb 21/23**	**Sep 1/23**	**Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) - Deleted**
28	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
28(c)	Mar 13/80	May 1/80	Home Occupation
28(e)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
28A	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
28B	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres

28AA(1)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing) – Added**
28AA-AD	Jan 31/94	Jul 5/85	Fairview Secondary Plan
28AA(c)	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Housekeeping 8
28AB(1) 28AB(1)	Mar 12/87 Jul 15/97	Apr 14/87 Aug 12/97	Semi-Detached Amendments Child Care Centres
28AB(5)	Mar 12/87 Dec 14/16-HWCC Sep 12/17-HWCC	Apr 1487 Dec 31/16 Sep 30/17	Semi-Detached Amendments **RP16-02** – Amended **RP17-01** – Amended 28AB(5)(2) and 28AB(5)(3)
28AD	Dec 14/16-HWCC	Dec 31/16	**RP16-02** – Amended
28AF	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
28AE	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
28AJ(1) - 28AN(b)	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
28AJ(1)(ba)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** - Added
28AO(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
28AO(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AO(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AP	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AQ(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
28AO(1)(da)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** - Added
28AQ(2)	Oct 4/16 Aug 22/23	Nov 26/16 Sep 28/23	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 24528 (Shared Housing Housekeeping)** – **Deleted** Subsection (j)
28AQ(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AR(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AR(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AS(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AS(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AS(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AT(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AT(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AT(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AU(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AU(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28AV	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added

28AW	Oct 4/16 Feb 21/23	Nov 26/16 Sep 1/23	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Deleted** Subsection (k), (l)
28AX	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
28BA-BD	Jan 31/85	Jul 5/85	Fairview Secondary Plan
28BA(ba)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BA(1)	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
28BA(1)(b)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BA(1)(ca)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
28BA(1)(d)	28BA(1)(ca)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22 **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
28BC(1)	Mar 12/87 Feb 3/93 Aug 18/93	Apr 14/87 Mar 2/93 Sept 28/93	Semi-Detached Amendments Housekeeping 3 Housekeeping 7
28BC(2)	Aug 18/93 Mar 28/96	Sept 28/93 Apr 23/96	Housekeeping 7 R-2T Amendment
28BC(3)	Aug 18/93 Mar 28/96	Sept 28/93 Apr 23/96	Housekeeping 7 R-2T Amendment
28BC(3)(a)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BC(3)(b)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BC(3)(c)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BC(3)(d)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BC(3)(e)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BC(3)(f)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BC(4)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Deleted - Lot Coverage R-2A - Readopted by 28BC(3)(d)
28BC(5)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Deleted - Height R-2A - Readopted by 28BC(3)(e)
28BC(6)	Mar 12/87 Aug 18/93	Apr 14/87 Sept 28/93	Semi-Detached Amendments Housekeeping 7
28BD	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28BD(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
28BE	Sept 17/87 Aug 18/93	Oct 20/87 Sept 28/93	Deleted - R-2AM (Additions) Housekeeping 7
28BF	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
28BG	Feb 11/88	Mar 15/88	R-2AM Amendments
28BH	Mar 25/93	May 28/93	9 and 11 Alma Crescent
28C	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 286/290 Herring Cove Road

28CA-CG	Mar 14/85	May 28/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan
28CA(1)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
28CA(1)(a)	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
28CA(1)(c)	Aug 18/93	May 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28CA(1)(ca)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
28CA(1)(cb)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
28CC(1)	Aug 18/93	May 28/93	Housekeeping 7
	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
28CD	Aug 18/93	May 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28CD(5)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Repealed**
28CD(6)	Aug 18/93	May 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28CD(7)	Aug 18/93	May 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28CD(8)	Aug 18/93	May 28/93	Housekeeping 7
28CE(5)	Sept 11/86	Oct 14/86	R-3 Zone Amendments
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
28CF	Sept 11/86	Oct 14/86	R-3 Zone Amendments
	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
28CF(a)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
28CG	Aug 18/93	Sept 29/87	Deleted - Bedford Highway Plan Parking
28CH(1)	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
28CI	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
28CI(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
28CK	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
29(1)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
29(1)(b)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
29(1)(c)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Deleted
29(1)(g)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Deleted
28CJ	Jul 25/17-HWCC	Aug 12/17	**Case 20100** – Add 28CJ: Yards, Landscaping and Screening – Mainland South, to the R-3 Zone.
28CK	Jul 25/17-HWCC	Aug 12/17	**Case 20100** – Add 28CK: Commercial Uses, to theR-3 Zone.
29(1)(a)	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
29(1)(f)	Jul 28/83	Aug 29/83	R-4 Professional Offices
29(1)(g)	Mar 13/80	Apr 25/80	Special Care Home
29(l)(j)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
29A	May 16/85	Jun 18/85	Commercial Uses in Apartments
29B	May 16/85	Jun 18/85	Commercial Uses in Apartments

31	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
33(2)(e)	Jul 27/95	Aug 28/95	Deleted - Housekeeping 11
34	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
34(3)	Mar 13/80 Aug 9/22	Apr 25/80 Sep 15/22	Special Care Home **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Deleted Section
34AA-AE	Jan 31/85	Jul 5/85	Fairview Secondary Plan
34AA(1)(a)	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Housekeeping 10
34AA(1)(b)	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Rescinded - Housekeeping 10
34AA(1)(c)	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Housekeeping 10
34AA(1)(d)	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Housekeeping 10
34AAA(1) 34AAA(1)(da)	Oct 4/16 Aug 9/22	Nov 26/16 Sep 15/22	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
34AAA(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAA(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAA(4)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAB(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
34AAB(1)(k)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Added**
34AAC(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAD(1)	Oct 4/16 Aug 9/22	Nov 26/16 Sep 15/22	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
34AAD(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
34AAE(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAF(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAG(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAH(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAI(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAI(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAI(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
34AAJ(1)	Oct 4/16 Aug 9/22	Nov 26/16 Sep 15/22	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
34AAK	Oct 4/16 Feb 21/23	Nov 26/16 Sep 1/23	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Deleted** Subsection (k), (l)

34AB	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Housekeeping 10
34AF	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Housekeeping 10
34AF(1) and (2)	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Rescinded - Housekeeping 10
34B1	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34BIea	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
34B2	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B3	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B4	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B5	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B6	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B7	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B8	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B9	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B10	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B11	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
34B12	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
34B13	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B14	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B15	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B16	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B17	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone

34B18	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B19	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B20	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
34B21	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B22	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B22(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
34B23	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B24	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
34B25	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B26	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B27	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B28	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B29	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B30	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B31	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B32	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B33	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
34B34	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B35	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B36	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone

34B37	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B37(b)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Repealed**
34B38	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B39	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
34B40	Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Added** R-4B (Dunbrack Multi-Unit) Zone
35(1)(a)	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
35(1)(b)	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80 Dec 2/82[3] Jul 17/87 Jun 3/93	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80 Dec 2/82 Aug 19/86 Jul 17/93	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone Amusement Centres Rental Housekeeping 6
35(1)(c)	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Housekeeping 6
35(1)(d)	Jan 15/87	Feb 17/87	Community Facility
35(1)(e)	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Housekeeping 6
36	Mar 28/96	Apr 23/96	R-2T Amendment
37(c)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
37(d)(i)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
38A-D	Feb 14/80	Mar 23/80	C-2A Zone
38(1)	Jul 15/97	Aug 12/97	Child Care Centres
38A(1)(a)	Mar 14/85 Jan 31/85 Sept 15/94 Mar 28/96	May 28/85 Jul 5/85 Oct 11/94 Apr 23/96	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan Fairview Secondary Plan Housekeeping 8 R-2T Amendment
38A(1)(b)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	Rental
38A(1)(e)	Dec 2/82[4]	Dec 8/82	Amusement Centre
38A(1)(f)	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Deleted - Bowling Alley
38A(1)(la)	Jul 30/81	Sept 11/81	Billboards
38A(1)(lb)	Jun 11/87	Jul 14/87	Commercial Recreation Use
38A(1)(lc)	Apr 12/95 Jun 7/95 May 16/01	May 12/95 Jul 5/95 June 3/01	Bingo and Pool Hall C-2A Zone Housekeeping 10 Recycling depot

3 Municipal Board Decision

4 Municipal Board Decision

38A(1)(ld)	Mar 3/97	Apr 1/97	Motor Vehicles Sales in Bedford Highway Area
38A(1)(1d)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
38B(2)	Jan 31/85 Mar 28/96	Jul 5/85 Apr 23/96	Fairview Secondary Plan R-2T Amendment
38BA(1)	Oct 4/16 Jul 30/18-HWCC	Nov 26/16 Aug 25/18	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 21439 – Added** "lounge" to Section 38BA(1) as a permitted use.
38BA(1)(oa)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
38BA(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road -** Added
38BA(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
38BA(4)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road -** Added
38BB(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
38BB(2)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added**
38BC(1)	Oct 4/16 May 23/24	Nov 26/16 Jun 13/24	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** Undersized Lots
38BC(1)(c)	Jan 18/22 Apr 4/23	Sep 3/22 May 19/23	**Case C-2C Zone** – Amended clause **Case 22816 & 23245 - Amended**
38BD(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
38BD(1)(a)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Deleted**
38BD(1)(aa)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Added**
38BD(1)(b)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Added**
38BE(1)	Oct 4/16 Apr 4/23	Nov 26/16 May 19/23	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 22816 & 23245 – Amended**
38BE(1)(a)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 - Added**
38BE(1)(b)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Added**
38BE(1)(c)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 - Added**
38BE(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road -** Added
38BE(3)	Oct 4/16 Aug 11/20	Nov 26/16 Aug 29/20	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 22503** – **Amend** streetline grade along street frontages on Joseph Howe Drive and Percy Street
38BF(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road -** Added
38BG(1)	Oct 4/16 Feb 12/19	Nov 26/16 Apr 13/19	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added Case 21336-Added C and D to Parking under 38BG(1)
38BG(1)(c)(iii)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
38BH(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road -** Added

38BI(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BJ(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BK(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BL(1) 38BL(1)(a)	Oct 4/16 May 23/24	Nov 26/16 Jun 13/24	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended**
38BL(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BL(3)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
38BL(4)	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 - Added**
38BM(1)	Oct 4/16 Aug 9/22	Nov 26/16 Sep 15/22	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
38BN	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BO(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BO(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BP(1)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
38BP(2)	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added
38BQ(1)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added** Interim Bonus Zoning
38C	Dec 12/05	Jan 1/06	Building Height Bedford Highway Area
38C(1)	Jun 24/15 Dec 11/25	Jul 11/15 Feb 2/26	**Case 19533** - Building Height **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
38C(2)	Jun 24/15 Dec 11/25	Jul 11/15 Feb 2/26	**Case 19533** – Bedford Highway Secondary Plan **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Repealed**
38C(3)	Jun 24/15 Dec 11/25	Jul 11/15 Feb 2/26	**Case 19533** – Bedford Highway Secondary Plan **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
38C(4)	Jun 24/15	Jul 11/15	**Case 19533** – Bedford Highway Secondary Plan
38CA-CK	Nov 27/18	Jan 12/19	Case 20102-Herring Cove Road Residential/Minor Commercial Zone
38CA(1)(aa)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
38CH(1)(b)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Repealed**
38CI(1)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
38CJ(1)(b)(iii)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added

38D(1)	Sept 5/00	Sept 24/00	C2-A sign requirements
38E	Mar 14/85 Jan 31/85	May 28/85 Jul 5/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan Fairview Secondary Plan
38D(3)	Aug 18/93 Oct 16/86	Sept 16/93 Nov 18/86	RC-2, RC-3, C-2A Overhanging Signs C-2A Zone
38F	Mar 14/85	May 28/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan
38F(1)	Jan 31/85 Nov 22/95	Jul 5/85 Dec 31/95	Fairview Secondary Plan Housekeeping 12
38G	Oct 16/86	Nov 18/86	C-2A Zone
38H	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
38H(2)	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
38I(1)	Apr 27/89 Jun 7/95	Jun 29/89 Jul 5/95	Automobile Specialty Shops Rescinded - Housekeeping 10
38I(2)	Jun 7/95	Jul 5/95	Housekeeping 10
38J	Feb 10/97 Mar 3/97	Apr 1/97 Mar 30/97	Motor Vehicle Sales Motor Vehicle Sales
38K	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 264 Herring Cove Road
38AA(1)(a)	Mar 28/96 Jan 11/11 Feb 21/23	Apr 23/96 Mar 12/11 Sep 1/23	R-2T Amendment **Case 01251 – Deleted** Subsection (e) **Case 24526 (Short Term Rentals) – Added** Subsection (ea), (eb)
38AA-AF	Mar 14/85	May 28/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan
38AB	Jul 22/92 Mar 28/96	Aug 22/92 Apr 23/96	Housekeeping 1 and 2 R-2T Amendment
38AC	Dec 12/05	Jan 1/06	Building Height Bedford Highway Area
38AF(1)	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
38BC(1)(e)	Jul 7/20 Dec 11/25	Aug 22/20 Feb 2/26	**Case 21916 – Amend** maximum street wall height **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended**
38BE(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended**
38BF(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Added**
38CC(1)(b)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended**
38CC(1)(f)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended**
38CC(1)(h)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended**

38CG(2)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
39(1)(a)	Aug 18/93	Sep 28/93	Housekeeping 7
39(1)(b)	Feb 15/79 Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80 Jan 27/83 Apr 14/83 Jan 30/92	Apr 16/79 Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80 May 22/83 May 22/83 May 26/92	Massage Parlour Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone Amusement Centres Amusement Centres Junk Yards
39(1)(c)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Deleted - M Uses (C-2 Zone)
39(1)(d)	Sept 15/94 Jul 19/95	Oct 11/94 Sept 5/95	Housekeeping 8 Shopping Centres - Mainland South
39(1)(e)	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Housekeeping 8
39(1)(ca)	Jul 30/81 Aug 18/93	Sept 11/81 Sept 28/93	Billboards Deleted - Billboards (C-2 Zone)
40	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Deleted - Referral Back to C-1 for C-1 Uses in C-2 Zone
41	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
41(b)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
41(c)(i)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
41A	May 28/87	Jun 29/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
41A(1)	Sept 15/94 Jul 19/95 Nov 22/95	Oct 11/94 Sept 5/95 Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 8 Shopping Centres - Mainland South Housekeeping 12
41A(1)(a)	Sept 15/94	Oct 11/94	Housekeeping 8
41A(1)(c)	Jul 19/95 Aug 5/08	Sept 5/95 Aug 23/08	Shopping Centres - Mainland South Case # 01119 - Parking requirements
41A(1)(d)	Sept 15/94 Jul 19/95	Oct 11/94 Sept 5/95	Deleted - Referral Back to C-2A for C-2A Uses in C-2 Zone Shopping Centres - Mainland South
41A-F	Feb 15/79	Apr 16/79	Massage Parlour
42(1)	Aug 18/93	Sept 28/93	Housekeeping 7
42(1)(b)	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80 May 31/84	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80 Jul 3/84	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Cabaret
42A(3)	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone
42C	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone
42D	Jun 12/80 Jun 26/80	Sept 29/80 Sept 29/80	Adult Entertainment Zone Adult Entertainment Zone

43(1)(b)	Jan 30/92	Mar 26/92	Junk Yards
43(1)(c)	Sep 18/18	Nov 3/18	**Case 21331 – Added** clause (Cannabis)
46	Jun 3/93 Sep 18/18	Jul 17/93 Nov 8/18	Deleted - IP Zone **Case 21331 – Added** Section (Cannabis)
47	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - IP Zone
48	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - IP Zone
50A(1-5)	Jul 28/83	Dec 11/84	I-3 Zone
50A(1)	Aug 23/89 Jun 7/95	Oct 26/89 Jul 5/95	I-3 Zone Amendments Housekeeping 10
50A(1)(b)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	I-3 Zone Amendments
50A(1)(c)	Sep 18/18	Nov 3/18	**Case 21331 – Added** clause (Cannabis)
50A(4)	Aug 23/89 Sep 13/16	Oct 26/89 Oct 1/16	I-3 Zone Amendments **Case 20265 –** Repealed and replaced
50A(6)	Jul 17/86	Aug 19/86	I-3 Zone Amendments
50A(7)	Aug 23/89	Oct 26/89	I-3 Zone Amendments
50A(8)	Aug 23/89 Jan 3/96	Oct 26/89 Feb 4/96	I-3 Zone Amendments I-3 Zone Sign Amendments
50A(8)(a)	Jul 18/90 Jan 3/96	Aug 18/90 Feb 4/96	Signage - I-3 Zone Deleted
50A(8)(b)	Jul 18/90 Jan 3/96	Aug 18/90 Feb 4/96	Signage - I-3 Zone Deleted
50A(9)	Sep 18/18	Nov 3/18	**Case 21331 – Added** Section (Cannabis)
51(1) 51(1)(da) 51(1)(db)	Jul 15/97 Aug 9/22 Aug 9/22	Aug 12/97 Sep 15/22 Sep 15/22	Child Care Centres **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
51(1)(b)	Jan 15/87	Feb 17/87	Community Facility
51(1)(d)	Mar 14/85	Apr 15/85	Court of Law
51(1)(e)	Oct 11/79	Nov 24/79	Education Services
51(1)(f)	Oct 11/79	Nov 24/79	Education Services
51(1)(g)	Mar 3/09	Mar 21/09	Day Care Facility
52	Jun 28/94	Jul 27/94	Signage - P Zone
53A	Mar 14/85	May 28/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan
53A(1)	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
53A(3)	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – HRM park at Herring Cove Road and Williams Lake Road
53AA-AC	Mar 14/85	May 28/85	Bedford Highway Secondary Plan

53AC(1)	Nov 22/95	Dec 31/95	Housekeeping 12
54(1)(a.1)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added**
54(1)(a.2)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added**
54(1)(a.3)	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Added**
54(1)(aa)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
56	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - M Zone
57	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - M Zone
58	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - M Zone
59	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - G Zone
60	Jun 3/93	Jul 17/93	Deleted - G Zone
61(1)(aa) 61(1)(d) 61(1)(e)	Aug 9/22 Sept 27/79 Sept 27/79	Sep 15/22 Nov 8/79 Nov 8/79	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added Professional Person Professional Person
61(4)	Mar 28/85	Apr 14/85	Holding Zone
61(5)	Aug 2/16	Sep 3/16	Case 18120 – **Added**
61A(1)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
61A-B	May 28/87	Jun 28/87	Mainland South Secondary Plan
61A(1-5)	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	US Zone **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
61A(2-4)	Jul 22/92	Aug 22/92	Housekeeping 1 and 2
61AA(1-4)	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	UR Zone **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
61AA(1) 61AA(1)(aa)	Jun 25/14 Aug 9/22	Oct 18/14 Sep 15/22	**RP+5 – Amend** **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
62 (1-4)	June 27,06 Jun 25/14	Aug 26, 06 Oct 18/14	PWS Zone **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
62(5)	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Add**
62AA	Jul 4/00	Aug 5/00	WC (Western Common) Zone
62AB	Jul 4/00	Aug 5/00	WCCDD (Western Common Comprehensive Development District) Zone
62AC	Jul 9/02	Aug 28/02	WCDD Zone (Wentworth Comprehensive Development District)
62AD	Jun 20/06	Jul 29/06	BWCDD Zone (Bedford West Comprehensive Development District)
62AD(2)	Nov 21/23 (MA-Housing)	Dec 20/23	**Case 2023-00370** – **Amend** Section 62AD(2) Sub-Area 10

62AE	Jul 17/18	Jul 28/18	**Case 19514** – Added Section SRCDD Zone – Seton Ridge Neighbourhood
62BA(1)	Sep 10/02	Nov 9/02	CD-1 Zone C&D Materials Transfer Stations
62CA(1)	Sep 10/02	Nov 9/02	CD-2 Zone C&D Materials Processing Facilities
62DA(1)	Sep 10/02	Nov 9/02	CD-3 Zone C&D Materials Disposal Sites
62EA(1)(2)(3)	Jul 2/02	Aug 17/02	Infrastructure Charge Holding Zone62EB(1)
62EA(1)(1.5)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added
62EC(1-4)	Jun 27/06	Aug 26, 06	RPK Zone
62ED (1-5)	Jun 27/06	Aug 26, 06	PA Zone
62EE (1-6)	Jan 11/11 Jun 25/14	Mar 12/11 Oct 18/14	Case #01251 - WA (Water Access) Zone **RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
62ED(1-5)	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
62EE(7)	Aug 2/16	Sep 3/16	Case 18120 - **Added**
66	May 28/87	Jun 28/87	Deleted - Schedule D
66(c)	Nov 26/81	Jan 9/82	Requirement for Street Frontage
66(ba)	Dec 8/82[5]	Dec 8/82	Amusement Centres
67	Feb 3/93	Mar 2/93	Deleted - Schedule E
67(c)	Nov 26/81	Jan 9/82	Requirement for Street Frontage
67(ba)	Dec 8/82[6]	Dec 8/82	Amusement Centres
68(3) 68(3)(a) 68(3)(b)	Apr 16/81 Oct 1/92 Oct 1/92	May 31/81 Dec 2/92 Dec 2/92	Commercial Uses - Schedule K Schedule K - Business Campus Schedule K - Business Campus
68(4)(ea) 68(4)(g) 68(4)(h) 68(4)(i) 68(4)(k) 68(4)(l)	Aug 9/22 Apr 16/81 Apr 16/81 Apr 16/81 Apr 16/81 Oct 1/92	Sep 15/22 May 31/81 May 31/81 May 31/81 May 31/81 Dec 2/92	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Added Commercial Uses - Schedule K Commercial Uses - Schedule K Commercial Uses - Schedule K Commercial Uses - Schedule K Schedule K - Business Campus
68(6)	Nov 26/81	Jan 9/82	Requirement for Street Frontage
69	Jan 27/83 Apr 14/83 Jul 14/83	May 22/83 May 22/83 Aug 17/83	Amusement Centres Amusement Centres Schedule L
69(1)	Jul 27/95	Aug 28/95	Deleted - Housekeeping 11
69(2)	Jul 27/95	Aug 28/95	Deleted - Housekeeping 11
69(e)	Jun 29/88	Oct 17/88	Schedule L

5 Municipal Board Decision

6 Municipal Board Decision

70	Jun 28/84 Jul 22/92 Jul 27/95	Apr 13/87 Aug 22/92 Aug 28/95	Public Service Use Housekeeping 1 and 2 Deleted Old Section 70 - Housekeeping 11
70(c)	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
70(e)	Nov 15/11	Jan 14/12	Case No. 01254 – Added
70(f)	Oct 4/16 Jul 7/20 Dec 11/25	Nov 26/16 Aug 22/20 Feb 2/26	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 21916 – Amend** to include new title – Plan Dutch Village Road – Area A **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
70-71(7)	Jul 27/95	Aug 28/95	Development Agreement Provisions - Housekeeping 11
71(2)	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) – Deleted** Heritage Property
71(2)(A)	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) – Added** Heritage Property
71(8) 71(8)	Jul 15/97 Mar 3/09	Aug 12/97 Mar 21/09	Child Care Centres Day Care Facility
71(9)	May 20/03	Jun 14/03	7, 9, 11 & 13 Springvale Avenue
71(10)	Apr 20/10	May 29/10	50 Bedford Highway
71(11)	Jan 14/20	Mar 7/20	**Case 21730 – Added** 205 Bedford Highway, Halifax
71(12)	Jan 14/20	Mar 7/20	**Case 21730 – Added** 205 Bedford Highway, Halifax
71(13)	Jan 14/20	Mar 7/20	**Case 21730 – Added** 205 Bedford Highway, Halifax
71(14)	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Added**
72(a)	Jun 17/03 Aug 9/22	Oct 25/03 Sep 15/22	Senior Citizen Assisted Living Complex **Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
72(1) 72(2)	Jan 19/10 Feb 2/10	Apr 17/10 Apr 17/10	Regatta Point, Halifax Add definition of Townhouse style Residential development and adding section 72(2).
72(3)	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 286/290 Herring Cove Road
72(4)	Sep 19/17	Nov 11/17	Case 19722 – 15 Shoreham Lane, Halifax - changes to permitted uses within existing building
72(5)	Oct 2/18	Nov 3/18	**Case 20936 – Added** – Multi-unit residential/commercial uses by development agreement on Lots N1, N2, N3A, Cowie Hill Road
73	Jun 27/06	Aug 26/06	Open Space Design Development - Development Agreements

	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 – Amend**
73(a)	Oct 11/22	Nov 16/22	**Case 22257 (Regional Plan – Phase 3) – Amended**
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) - Amended**
74 (a-d)	Jan 11/11	Mar 12/11	Case #01251 - Added Schedule R
75	Aug 9/22	Sep 15/22	**Case RP16-16 (Shared Housing)** – Amended
76	Oct 05/21	Jan 08/22	Case 22227 – Amended to **Add Accessory Hen Use**
Zoning Map ZM-1	Jan. 20/09	Mar. 28/09	Amended ZM-1 to rezone designated area to I-3
	Jan 12/10	Apr 17/10	Case #01332 - Amended ZM-1to allocate areas to Halifax Plan area designated Industrial and rezoned to I-3.
	Jan 11/11	Mar 12/11	Case #01251 - Amend to rezone lands along the western shore of the Bedford Basin to C-2B and WA.
	Mar 15/11	May 28/11	Case #16104/16106 - Rezone PID #00289140 from US to BWCDD.
	Aug 9/11	Oct 8/11	Case #01213 - Amend ZM-1, Zoning Map, to remove subject lands, Drysdale Bog, Goodwood from the Halifax Plan Area
	Feb 4/13-HWCC	Feb 23/1	Case #17002 Amended Map ZM-1 (Halifax Zoning Map) by rezoning 69 Tremont Drive from I-2 (Radio Transmitter) Zone to Schedule K and to rezone Map ZM-1 (Halifax Zoning Map) is further amended by rezoning PID 00292722 from R-1 (Single Family Dwelling) Zone to Schedule K
	Mar 18/13-HWCC	Apr 6/13	Case #17973 – Map ZM-1 (Halifax Zoning Map) is further amended by rezoning 485 Herring Cove Road from the R-4 (Multiple Unit Dwelling) Zone to the P (Park and Institutional) Zone on Schedule A
	Sep 23/13-HWCC	Oct 12/13	Case #18229 – Amend by applying the R-1 Zone on 60 Scotch Pine Terrace, Halifax
	Oct 28/13 – HWCC	Nov 16/13	Case #18230 – Amend by rezoning the 5 Wren Street, Halifax, from R-1 (Single Family Dwelling) Zone to R-2T (Townhouse) Zone
	May 6/14 – HWCC	May 24/14	Case 18474 – Property east of Washmill Lake Drive to be removed from Schedule K and rezoned from I-2 (Radio Transmitter) to R-2P (General Residential)
	May 6/14 – HWCC	May 24/14	Case 18655 – 552 Washmill Lake Drive removed from Schedule K and zoned R-2P (General Residential)
	May 6/14 – HWCC	May 24/14	Case 18734 – 8 Hillcrest Street rezoned from R-2 (Two Family Dwelling) to R-2P (General Residential)
	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 286/290 Herring Cove Road
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 – Amend**
	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Amended
	Apr 18/17-HWCC	May 6/17	**Case 20246 – Amend** to rezone former Briarwood Golf Course Lands, Herring Cove Road, from R-1 to R-2

Jul 25/17-HWCC	Aug 12/17	**Case 20100 – Amend** to rezone 214, 216, 218 Herring Cove Road, Halifax from R-2P to R-3 Zone.
Jul 25/17-HWCC	Aug 12/17	**Case 20156 – Amend** to rezone PID 40595977 on Lynn Road and Elizabeth Drive, Halifax from R-1 to R-2 Zone.
Oct 10/17-HWCC	Oct 28/17	**Case 20231 – Amend** to rezone 2728 Joseph Howe Drive, Halifax from R-1 to R-2T Zone.
Feb 20/18-HWCC	Mar10/18	**Case 19532 – Amend** to rezone Parcel 3, Mainland Common Washmill Lake Drive, Halifax from I-2 to Schedule "K"
March 27/18-RC	May 26/18	**Case 21209** – Amend Map by rezoning lands at 61 Evergreen Place from UR to I-3
Jul 17/18	Jul 28/18	**Case 19514 – Amend** Map ZM-1 to rezone former Motherhouse lands from P and R-1 to SRCDD Zone
Jul 30/18-HWCC	Aug 25/18	**Case 21385- Amend** by rezoning PIDs 40414831 and 40019026 and a portion of PIDs 00325985, 00330803, and 00330811 from R-1 to R-2 Zone.
Nov 14/18-HWCC	Dec 1/18	**Case 21472 – Amend** Map ZM-1 by rezoning PID 00299768, Edgehill Road, Halifax from R-1 to R-2
Mar 7/19-HWCC	Mar 23/19	**Case 20369 – Amend** by rezoning 635 to 701 St. Margarets Bay Road from from the R-2P and RC-1 Zones to the R-3 Zone.
Feb 12/19-RC	Apr 13/19	**Case 21336 – Amend** zoning in from R-2P to C-2C and C-2C to R-2P
Jun 5/19 – HWCC	Jun 22/19	**Case 20983 – Amend** Map ZM-1 by rezoning PIDs 00293308, 40433856, 40433849 from R-2 to R-2T Zone
Feb 23/21	May 8/21	**Case 22332 – Amend** Map ZM-1 by rezoning lands within the Dunbrack – Willet Corridor (R-4 to R-2T, R-4 to R-1, R-4 to R-4B, R-4 to P) to R-2T, R-4 to R-1, R-4 to R-4B, R-4 to P)
Dec 14/21	Feb 12/22	**Case 20401 – Amended** to rezone specific lands in Bedford West Sub-Area 10 from US to BWCDD
Apr 12/22	May 16/22	**Case 23166 – Amended** Map ZM-1 to rezone the portion of 7 McIntosh Street from P to R-4 Zone.
HWCC-July 19/22	July 19/22	**Case 22890 – Amended** Map ZM-1 to rezone 48 and 50 Old Sambro Road, Halifax from R-2P to R-3.
Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Amended** to rezone certain lands in Fairview from R-2AM and R-2P to C-2C
Dec 5/23 (HWCC)	Dec 21/23	**Case 2023-00465 – Amended** to rezone 4 Cherry Lane from R-2P to R-3 Zone.
Jan 16/24 (HWCC)	Jan 31/24	**Case 2023-00651 – Amended** to rezone 2 Marie Avenue, Halifax from R-1, R-2 and H Zones to P Zone
May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended** by removing certain lands
Sep 16/25 (HWCC)	Oct 1/25	**PLANAPP 2024-03126 – Amended** by rezoning the properties identified as PID 40179202 and 00208280 on Craigmore Drive, Halifax from the R-1 (Single Family Dwelling) zone to the R-3 (General Residential and Low-Rise Apartment) zone
Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended** to rezone portions of PID 00137802 from Seton Ridge

			Comprehensive Development District (SRCDD) Zone to Single Family Dwelling (R-1) Zone and Park and Institutional (P) Zone; and rezone portions of PID 40178485 from Park and Institutional (P) Zone to Seton Ridge Comprehensive Development District (SRCDD) Zone and from Single Family Dwelling (R-1) Zone to Seton Ridge Comprehensive Development District (SRCDD) (North Section to rezone the portion of land, known as 3524 Dutch Village Road (PID 00188771), from the Two Family Dwelling (R-2) Zone to the Dutch Village Road Mixed Use (C-2C) zone (Centre Section) rezone the portion of land from Urban Reserve to R-1 (South Section)
ZM-2	Jan 11/11	Mar 12/11	Case #01251 - Amend to include Schedule R lands.
	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 286/290 Herring Cove Road
	Mar 27/18-RC	May 26/18	**Case 21209** – Remove land shown on Schedule C from Map ZM-2 Schedules and Secondary Planning Areas.
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended** to include portions of PID 00137802 and PID 40178485 within the Bedford Highway Secondary Planning Strategy
ZM-22	Aug 9/11	Oct 8/11	Case #01213 - Amend ZM-22, Areas of Elevated Archaeological Potential, to remove subject lands, Drysdale Bog, Goodwood from the Halifax Plan Area.
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Amend**
ZM-23	Aug 9/11	Oct 8/11	Case #01213 - Amend ZM-23, Wetlands, to remove subject lands, Drysdale Bog, Goodwood from the Halifax Plan Area.
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Amend**
ZM-25	Aug 16/11	Oct 29/11	Case #00953 – Add ZM-25 – Wind Energy Zoning Map.
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Repeal/Readopt**
	Jun 25/14	Oct 18/14	**RP+5 - Amend**
ZM-26	Jun 10/14	Jul 26/14	Case 16367 – 286/290 Herring Cove Road
ZM-27	Aug 2/16	Sep 3/16	Case 18120 – **Add** ZM-27 – 348 Purcells Cove Road
ZM-28	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added
	Feb 12/19	Apr 13/19	**Case 21336-Amending** map to include and exclude areas from area D
	Apr 4/23	May 19/23	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Replaced**
	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Replaced** to expand Area D
	Dec 11/25	Feb 2/26	**MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Amended** to add the portion of land, known as 3524 Dutch Village Road (PID 00188771), to Area D
ZM-29	Oct 4/16	Nov 26/16	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added

	Apr 4/23 May 23/24	May 19/23 Jun 13/24	**Case 22816 & 23245 – Replaced** **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Replaced** by expanding the shaded area onto certain properties
ZM-30	Oct 4/16 Feb 12/19 May 23/24	Nov 26/16 Apr 13/19 Jun 13/24	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 21336-Amending** map to include and exclude areas from maximum front yard setbacks **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Replaced** by expanding the shaded area onto certain properties
ZM-31	Oct 4/16 Feb 12/19 Apr 4/23 May 23/24 Dec 11/25 Aug 12/26 (HWCC)	Nov 26/16 Apr 13/19 May 19/23 Jun 13/24 Feb 2/26 Aug 27/26	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** – Added **Case 21336-Amending** map to change Street Wall Height requirements **Case 22816 & 23245 – Replaced** **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Replaced** by designating a streetwall height of 11 metres onto certain properties **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Repealed and Replaced** with the map ZM-31 Plan Dutch Village Road Street Wall Height Map" **MINORREV 2026-01028 – Amended** to correct mapping errors from Cases 22816 and 23245 as well as MINORREV-2025-00922 and to re-align the built form regulations with policy intent.
ZM-32	Oct 4/16 Feb 12/19 Apr 4/23 May 23/24 Dec 11/25	Nov 26/16 Apr 13/19 May 19/23 Jun 13/24 Feb 2/26	**Case Plan Dutch Village Road** - Added **Case 21336-Amending** map to change height areas **Case 22816 & 23245 – Replaced** **MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Replaced** by designating a maximum building height of 20 metres onto certain properties **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Repealed and Replaced** with the map ZM-32: Plan Dutch Village Road Height Map
ZM-33	Sep 29-30/20	Dec 05/20	**Case 22050 (Parkmoor & Charlton Avenues & Hayes Street** – **Added** – Parkmoor Ridge Subdivision
ZM-34	Feb 23/21 Dec 11/25	May 8/21 Feb 2/26	**Case 22332 – Added** ZM-34 – Maximum Height in the Dunbrack Multi Unit Zone **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Repealed and Replaced** with "ZM-34: Maximum Height in the Dunbrack Multi Unit Zone"
ZM-35	Dec 14/21	Feb 12/22	**Case 20401 – Added** 62AD(1) (2) & (3) to the BWCDD Zone West Bedford Comprehensive
ZM-36	Mar 27/23 Dec 11/25	Apr 12/23 Feb 2/26	**Case 24020 – Added** ZM-35: Kearney Lake Area – Amending Section 14A(g) and 61A(5) **MINORREV 2025-02922 (Minimum Planning Requirements) – Added**
ZM-37	March 21/23	April 19/23	**Case 24063 – Added** Appendix A Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements for Applicable Plan

			Amendment Applications; Schedule A Lands Subject to Interim Bonus Zoning Requirements
Schedule A Interim Bonus Zoning Req	Mar 21/23	Apr 19/23	**Added**
Schedule A Table 1	Mar 21/23 Apr 4/23	Apr 19/23 May 19/23	**Added** **Case 22816 & 23245 - Amended** to include Westerwald St study area and Main Ave and Titus St.
	Jan 9/24	Feb 12/24	**Case 2023-01544** – **Amended** **Added** **Deleted**
	Feb 20/24	**Mar 6/24**	**Case 2023-01049 – Added** Section 1 (ea);Section 5A; Subsection 10 **Amended** Section 5 **Deleted/Repealed –** Section 5(b)**;** Subsection 10(a)(b**)**
	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Amended** to add Main Avenue, Halifax
Schedule K	May 23/24	Jun 13/24	**MINORREV 2023-01065 (Housing Accelerator Fund) – Repealed**
	March 18/25	**April 23/25**	**MINORREV 2024-01198** **Amended:** Section 1A; Map ZM-1, Schedule ZM-32, ZM-19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 31, 32, 35, Schedule A, Map ZM-2, Schedule ZM-19, 22,23, 24, 25, 35, Schedule A, Map ZM-1, & ZM-2
	August 12/26	August 27/26	MINORREV 2026-01098 Amend Schedule ZM-31